

# ScriptCommunicator

## Manual

## Table of contents

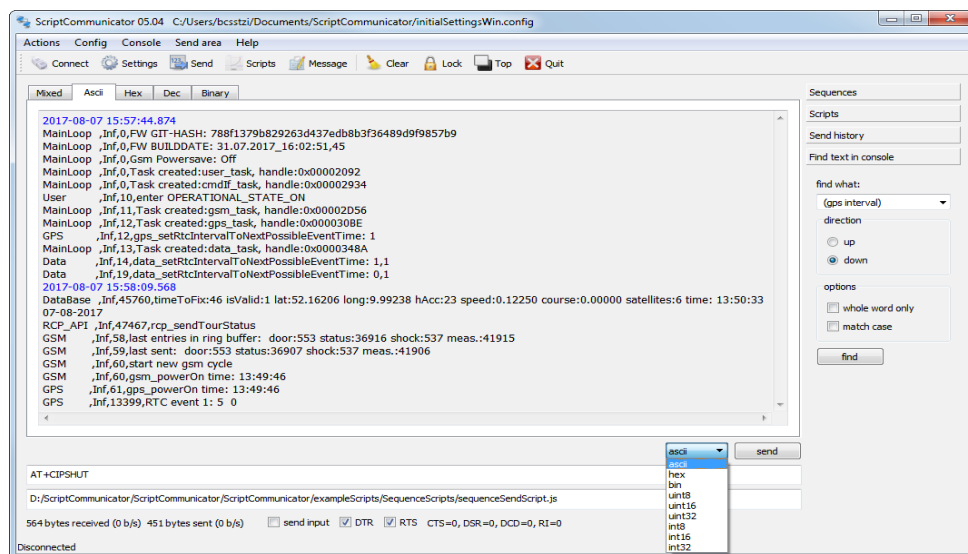
ScriptCommunicator History.....	8
GUI documentation.....	17
Main window.....	17
Settings dialog.....	18
Send dialog.....	19
Single sequence table.....	19
Cyclic sequence area.....	19
Scripts dialog.....	21
Create sce file dialog.....	23
Add message dialog.....	25
Sending and receiving a file.....	25
Configuration files.....	25
Main configuration file.....	25
Sequence configuration file.....	26
Script configuration file.....	26
SCE configuration file.....	26
Command-line arguments.....	26
Command-line mode.....	26
SCE files.....	27
SCEZ files.....	28
Self extracting zip (exe) files (only on windows).....	28
Internal architecture.....	29
Script interface.....	29
Script debugging.....	30
Worker scripts.....	30
void stopScript(void).....	31
The scriptThread object/class.....	31
Main interface.....	31
Separate interfaces.....	31

Standard dialogs.....	31
Filesystem.....	38
SQL support.....	43
XML support.....	44
CRC functions.....	49
Inter-WorkerScript communication.....	53
Process.....	56
Miscellaneous.....	60
The scriptInf object/class.....	69
Main interface.....	69
Separate interfaces.....	84
Script UDP socket class.....	85
Script TCP client class.....	88
Script TCP server class.....	93
Script serial port class.....	94
Script PCAN class.....	99
Script Aardvark I2C/SPI class.....	101
Script sound class.....	108
Script timer class.....	109
Script plot window class.....	110
User interface classes.....	117
Script dialog.....	117
Script main window.....	118
Script tab widget.....	119
Script tool box.....	120
Script group box.....	121
Script label.....	122
Script action (menu entry).....	122
Script button.....	123
Script tool button.....	124
Script check box.....	125
Script radio button.....	126
Script combo box and font combo box.....	127

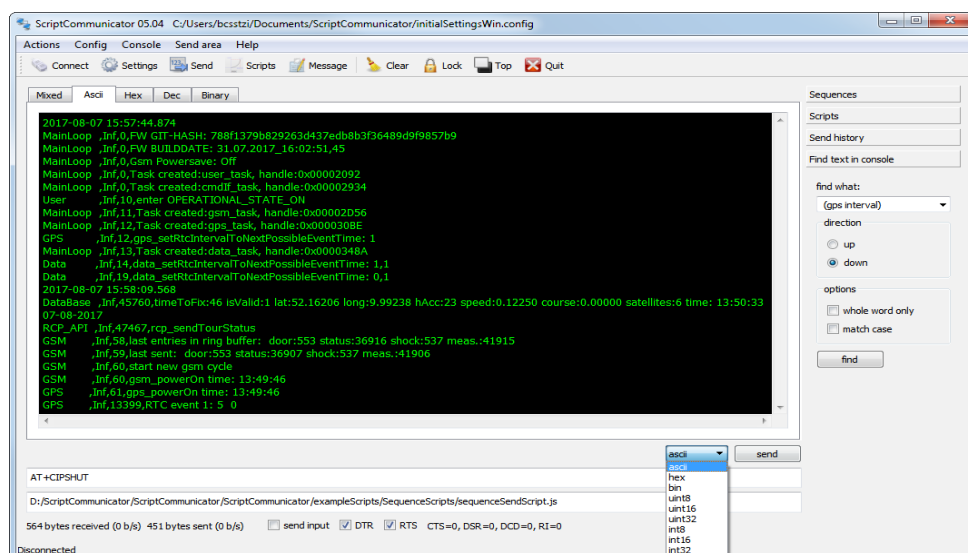
Script line edit.....	129
Script table widget.....	130
Script list widget.....	138
Script tree widget.....	140
Script tree widget item.....	143
Script text edit.....	145
Script progress bar.....	147
Script slider.....	148
Script spin box.....	149
Script double spin box.....	150
Script time edit.....	151
Script date edit.....	153
Script date time edit.....	155
Script calendar widget.....	155
Script splitter.....	156
Script dial.....	158
Script plot widget.....	159
Script Canvas2D.....	165
ScriptWidget class.....	172
Custom script widget.....	178
Dynamic link libraries.....	179
Sequence script.....	180
Script converter object/class.....	189
Example scripts.....	193

ScriptCommunicator (<https://sourceforge.net/projects/scriptcommunicator/>, [https://github.com/szieke/ScriptCommunicator\\_serial-terminal](https://github.com/szieke/ScriptCommunicator_serial-terminal)) is a scriptable cross-platform data terminal which supports following interfaces:

- Serial port (RS232, USB to serial)
- UDP
- TCP client/server (network proxy support for TCP clients)
- SPI (Aardvark I2C/SPI)
- I2C (Aardvark I2C/SPI)
- CAN (PCAN-USB, only on windows)



All sent and received data can be shown in a console and can be logged in an html and a text



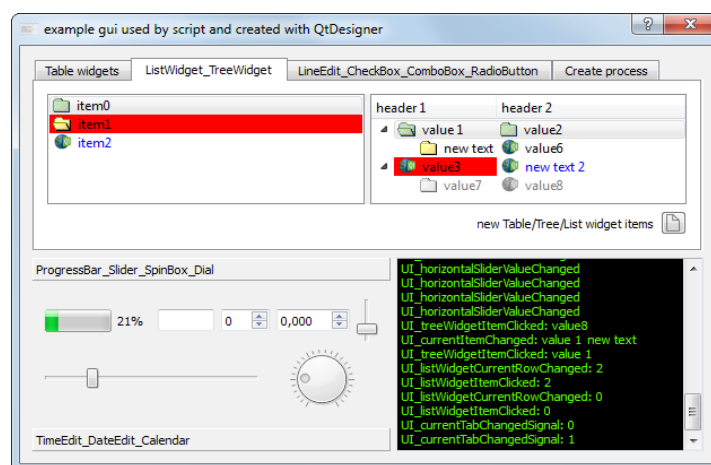
log.

In addition to the simple sending and receiving of data the ScriptCommunicator has a script interface (QtScript). QtScript is based on the ECMAScript scripting language, as defined in

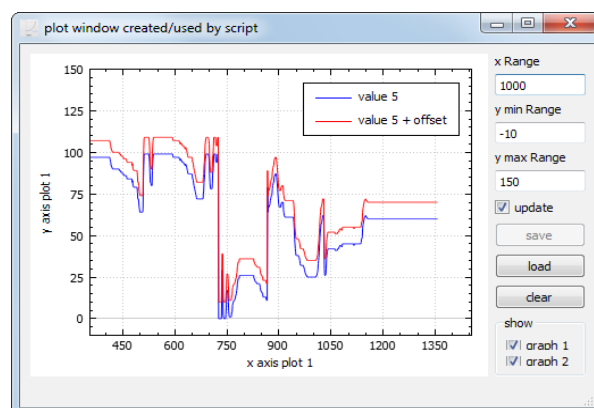
standard [ECMA-262](#). Microsoft's JScript, and Netscape's JavaScript are also based on the ECMAScript standard. For an overview of ECMAScript, see the [ECMAScript reference](#).

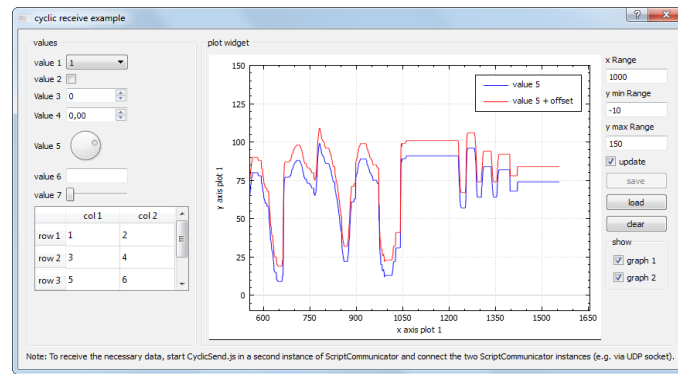
This script interface has following features:

- Scripts can send and receive data with the main interface.
- In addition to the main interface scripts can create and use own interfaces (serial port (RS232, USB to serial), UDP, TCP client/server, SPI (Aardvark I2C/SPI) and I2C (Aardvark I2C/SPI)).
- Scripts can be connected to GUI files which have been created with the QtDesigner or QtCreator. All elements in the GUI (files) can be accessed from the script.



- Multiple plot windows and plot widgets can be created by scripts ([QCustomPlot](#) from Emanuel Eichhammer is used).





- Dynamic link libraries with a special interface (see chapter [Dynamic link libraries](#)) can be loaded by script. Script function can be called by the library and vice versa.

A video which demonstrates the basic features of ScriptCommunicator can be found here:

[https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLniMuy2Q\\_xGuFB\\_kl1nte2mDxfeeOu8ce](https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLniMuy2Q_xGuFB_kl1nte2mDxfeeOu8ce)

## ScriptCommunicator History

Revision	Date	Changes
02.00	2014-12-31	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PCAN interface added (only on windows)</li> <li>command-line mode added</li> <li>worker script, changed behavior: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>loadUserInterfaceFile</li> <li>renameDirectory</li> <li>renameFile</li> </ul> </li> <li>worker script functions added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>isConnectedWithCan, canMessageReceivedSignal, createPcanInterface, sendCanMessage</li> <li>showMultiLineTextInputDialog, showGetItemDialog, showGetIntDialog, showGetDoubleDialog</li> <li>disconnect, connectPcan, connectSocket, connectSerialPort, connectCheetahSpi</li> <li>showReceivedDataInConsoles, showTransmitDataInConsoles</li> <li>addMessageToLogAndConsoles</li> </ul> </li> <li>ScriptWidget functions added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>setAdditionalData</li> <li>getAdditionalData</li> </ul> </li> <li>ScriptTableWidget function added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>insertWidget</li> </ul> </li> <li>worker script, default parameter added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>readFile, readBinaryFile, readDirectory, checkFileExists, checkDirectoryExists, deleteFile, deleteDirectory, deleteDirectoryRecursively, createDirectory, loadLibrary, loadScript, sendDataArray, sendString</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2.01	2015-01-05	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fixes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>received CAN ids have been displayed not correctly</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2.02	2015-01-18	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>command-line mode: The script window is now invisible per default (it can be made visible by the command line argument -withScriptWindow)</li> <li>send window: remove script menu added</li> <li>ScriptWidget function added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>blockSignals</li> </ul> </li> <li>ScriptSplitter added</li> </ul>
2.03	2015-01-30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fixes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>writeFile and writeBinaryFile: calling this functions with the argument replaceFile=true did not replace an existing file</li> </ul> </li> <li>the number of sent bytes are now displayed in the main window</li> <li>the console-colors are adjustable now</li> </ul>
2.04	2015-02-05	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ScriptSpinBox functions added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>value, setSingleStep, singleStep</li> </ul> </li> <li>ScriptTabWidget signal added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>currentTabChangedSignal</li> </ul> </li> <li>ScriptTableWidget functions added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>verticalScrollBarWidth, isVerticalScrollBarVisible</li> </ul> </li> <li>script widgets added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ScriptDoubleSpinBox, ScriptToolBox, ScriptDial, ScriptCalendarWidget, ScriptDateTimeEdit</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2.05	2015-02-07	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>internal improvements</li> <li>ScriptSlider function added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>value</li> </ul> </li> <li>ScriptDial function added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>value</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2.06	2015-02-13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>internal improvements</li> <li>text console's wrapping mode changed</li> <li>new console/log options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>new line after x sent/received bytes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ new line after x milliseconds without sending or receiving data</li> <li>• the sequence table is now disabled during sending of data with the send window</li> <li>• the RTS and the DTR pin (serial port) can manually be set/cleared now (check boxes in the main window)</li> <li>• worker script function added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ setSerialPortPins</li> </ul> </li> <li>• ScriptSerialPort function added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ setDTR, setRTS</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2.07	2015-02-28	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bug fix: no time stamps after running ScriptCommunicator longer then a day</li> <li>• all local IPv6 and IPv4 addresses are displayed in the socket tab (settings dialog) now</li> </ul>
2.08	2015-03-02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Console send mode: if the send input check box in the main window is checked all text entered in a console will be sent</li> <li>• ScriptTableWidget function added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ setCellIcon</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Bug fix: error while changing the format of a sequence in the send window</li> </ul>
2.09	2015-03-05	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sequence script functions added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ calculateCrc8, calculateCrc16, calculateCrc32, calculateCrc64</li> </ul> </li> <li>• new console/log option: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ new line at byte (CR, LF, none and custom)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• when the serial port combo box is clicked (settings dialog) a serial port scan is performed now</li> </ul>
2.10	2015-03-13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bug fixes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ error while parsing a sequence or script config file with no entries</li> <li>◦ moving a window while a script shows/opens a dialog caused a complete freeze of ScriptCommunicator</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2.11	2015-03-27	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• improved console speed</li> <li>• new line at byte (CR, LF, none and custom) can be adjusted for the log and the console separately now</li> </ul>
2.12	2015-04-10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• socket address input filter removed (no IPv6 addresses could be entered)</li> <li>• bug fix: sporadically crash after receiving a 'new line' character</li> </ul>
2.13	2015-05-01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bug fixes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ scriptThread.calculateCrc64 did not work correctly</li> <li>◦ uncaught exceptions in script functions connected to a signal have been ignored</li> </ul> </li> <li>• ScriptComboBox functions added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ count, clear</li> </ul> </li> <li>• ScriptTable function added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ rowsCanBeMovedByUser</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2.14	2015-05-31	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• fixed some issues in the manual</li> <li>• internal improvements</li> </ul>
2.15	2015-06-12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Script- and sequence-buttons added in the main window</li> <li>• Copy button added in the send window</li> <li>• worker and sequence script functions added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ setGlobalString, getGlobalString</li> <li>◦ setGlobalDataArray, getGlobalDataArray</li> <li>◦ setGlobalUnsignedNumber, getGlobalUnsignedNumber</li> <li>◦ setGlobalSignedNumber, getGlobalSignedNumber</li> </ul> </li> <li>• renamed the sequence script main object: table-&gt;seq</li> <li>• sent on enter added (settings dialog-&gt;console tab)</li> <li>• the console/log time-stamp format can be adjusted now</li> <li>• new default argument in scriptThread.appendTextToConsole</li> </ul>
2.16	2015-06-14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bug fix: Crash while ScriptCommunicator is closed and a script is running</li> </ul>
3.00	2015-06-19	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• custom console and custom log added</li> <li>• new default argument in scriptThread.addMessageToLogAndConsoles</li> <li>• new menu in the send window: edit sequence script</li> </ul>
3.01	2015-06-24	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• new manual chapter added: Internal architecture</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>new custom console example (exampleScripts\CustomLogConsoleScripts\CustomConsole_QRCode)</li> <li>new main window menus added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Console/print console, Console/save console</li> <li>Help/report a bug, Help/feature request</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
3.02	2015-07-02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fix: missing Qt libraries for printing a console</li> </ul>
3.03	2015-07-04	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>fixed some issues in the manual</li> <li>added a custom build of QtDesigner (only the supported widgets/GUI elements (supported by ScriptCommunicator) are available now)</li> </ul>
3.04	2015-07-31	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the log and the console tab (settings dialog) have been redesigned</li> <li>internal improvements</li> <li>fixed some issues in the manual</li> </ul>
3.05	2015-08-02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the console mixed mode utilize the width of the console better now</li> <li>bug fix: save console crashed on Linux if no file ending has been given</li> </ul>
3.06	2015-08-08	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>main window: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>find text in console area added</li> <li>the send and the receive data rates are now displayed</li> </ul> </li> <li>sending data with the main interface is faster now</li> <li>new example worker scripts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>WorkerScripts\CyclicSendReceive\CyclicReceive.js</li> <li>WorkerScripts\CyclicSendReceive\CyclicSend.js</li> </ul> </li> <li>worker script function added: setScriptThreadPriority</li> </ul>
3.07	2015-08-13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>new script widget: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ScriptPlotWidget</li> </ul> </li> <li>ScriptPlotWindow: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>functions added: clearGraphs, removeAllGraphs, showHelperElements, clearButtonPressedSignal</li> <li>function removed: showFromScript (use show instead)</li> </ul> </li> <li>ScriptGroupBox function added: addPlotWidget</li> <li>the CAN tab has been improved</li> </ul>
3.08	2015-09-12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fix: possible crash while stopping a script</li> <li>TCP client: connection errors are now displayed</li> <li>ScriptTcpClient functions/signals added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>errorSignal, getErrorString</li> </ul> </li> <li>new main window menus added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Help/video, Help/get support</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
3.09	2015-09-12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>worker script functions added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>getCurrentVersion</li> </ul> </li> <li>custom log/console and sequence script function added: getCurrentVersion</li> <li>ScriptTcpClient, ScriptUdpClient and ScriptSerialPort functions added: enableMainInterfaceRouting, disableMainInterfaceRouting</li> </ul>
3.10	2015-09-26	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>network proxy support implemented (only for TCP clients)</li> <li>ScriptTcpClient function added: setProxy</li> </ul>
3.11	2015-10-04	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fix: exceptions in the script function 'stopScript' are displayed now</li> <li>worker script function added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>getFileSize</li> </ul> </li> <li>new arguments in worker script functions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>readFile, readBinaryFile, writeFile, writeBinaryFile</li> </ul> </li> <li>ScriptPlotWidget and ScriptPlotWindow function added/changed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>load button, showHelperElements</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
3.12	2015-10-15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>console and log time stamp format extended (now date and time can be created)</li> <li>new option 'time stamp after byte' added</li> </ul>
3.13	2015-10-18	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>command-line option '-notMinimized' added</li> <li>worker script function added: exitScriptCommunicator</li> <li>the template scripts have been modified</li> <li>manual chapter 'Worker scripts' has been modified</li> </ul>

3.14	2015-10-24	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>changed behavior of the console and log time stamp: if a time stamp byte followed by no other byte has been received then the time stamp is created not before the next byte has been received</li> </ul>
3.15	2015-11-01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>increased performance at high data rates</li> <li>new default arguments in worker script function: showTextInputDialog, showMultiLineTextInputDialog, showGetItemDialog, showGetIntDialog, showGetDoubleDialog, showFileDialog, showDirectoryDialog, messageBox, showYesNoDialog</li> <li>sequence script function changed: messageBox</li> <li>sequence script function added: showYesNoDialog, showTextInputDialog, showMultiLineTextInputDialog, showGetItemDialog, showGetIntDialog, showGetDoubleDialog</li> </ul>
3.16	2015-11-06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SQL support for worker and custom log/console scripts implemented</li> <li>worker script function removed: deleteObject</li> <li>all created script objects (except ScriptTreeWidgetItem) are automatically deleted by the garbage collector now</li> </ul>
3.17	2015-11-08	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fix: The script SQL classes did not handle byte arrays correctly.</li> </ul>
3.18	2015-11-14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>sequence and custom console/log scripts are running in their own thread now</li> <li>worker, sequence and custom console/log script function added: setBlockTime</li> <li>blocked worker scripts are terminated now (after the block-time (can be set with setBlockTime) has elapsed)</li> <li>custom console/log script functions changed: readFile, readBinaryFile</li> <li>custom console/log script functions added: getFileSize, checkFileExists, checkDirectoryExists, createDirectory, renameDirectory, renameFile, deleteFile, deleteDirectory, deleteDirectoryRecursively, readDirectory, writeFile, writeBinaryFile</li> </ul>
3.19	2015-11-18	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>new send window menus: create script, add script</li> <li>'edit custom console script' button added (console tab)</li> <li>'edit custom log script' button added (log tab)</li> </ul>
3.20	2015-11-21	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fix: possible crash while starting a worker script with a syntax error</li> </ul>
3.21	2015-12-02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>new send area in the main window</li> <li>new option in the settings dialog: target endianness</li> <li>new decimal types for the decimal console and the log (uint8, uint16, uint32, int8, int16 and int32)</li> <li>new data formats in the send window (binary, uint8, uint16, uint32, int8, int16 and int32)</li> </ul>
3.22	2015-12-04	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>worker script function added: getScriptFolder</li> <li>Mac OS X support</li> </ul>
3.23	2015-12-13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fix: sometimes up to 3 extra bytes were written into the log if the 'write decimal into log' option was disabled and then enabled again</li> <li>worker and sequence script function added: showColorDialog</li> </ul>
3.24	2015-12-21	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the sizes of the tool box pages in the main window (Sequences, Scripts, ...) are saved now</li> <li>send history added in the main window</li> <li>main window send area: the data can be sent with 'alt+enter' now</li> <li>main config file lock implemented</li> </ul>
3.24.1 (Mac OS X only)	2015-12-23	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fix: error while starting the external script editor on Mac OS X</li> <li>QtCreator is now used for editing worker script user interfaces on Mac OS X</li> </ul>
3.25	2015-12-28	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>XML support for worker and custom console/log scripts implemented</li> <li>new color dialog for selecting the colors of the consoles (background, receive data ...)</li> <li>new manual chapter: 'Configuration files'</li> </ul>
3.26	2015-12-30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fix:</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ possible crash while saving the content of a script plot widget/window</li> <li>◦ menu 'Config/create new config' did not work correctly</li> <li>• settings dialog elements adjusted (especially for Linux and Mac OS X)</li> </ul>
3.27	2016-01-04	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• send history: create script button added</li> <li>• ScriptTcpClient, ScriptUdpSocket and ScriptSerialPort functions added: canReadLine, readLine, readAllLines</li> <li>• ScriptPlotWidget and ScriptPlotWindow: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ the x-range, y-min and y-max input fields accept floats now</li> <li>◦ function setMaxDataPointsPerGraph added</li> <li>◦ QCustomPlot has been updated to version 1.3.2</li> <li>◦ show legend check box added</li> <li>◦ showHelperElements has new arguments</li> <li>◦ signal plotMousePressSignal added</li> </ul> </li> <li>• ScriptThread functions and signals added/: setScriptState, getScriptTableName, globalStringChangedSignal, globalDataArrayChangedSignal, globalUnsignedChangedSignal, globalSignedChangedSignal, setGlobalRealNumber, getGlobalRealNumber, globalRealChangedSignal</li> </ul>
3.28	2016-01-10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a simple default script editor is included now</li> <li>• the sequences- and worker-scripts in the main window tool box are organized in a list view now</li> <li>• ScriptPlotWidget and ScriptPlotWindow: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ show legend check box added</li> <li>◦ showHelperElements has new arguments</li> <li>◦ signal plotMousePressSignal added</li> </ul> </li> <li>• ScriptThread function added: getScriptTableName</li> </ul>
3.29	2016-01-16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bug fix: crash if the start button (main window scripts tab) has been pressed with an empty script list</li> <li>• GUI's of paused worker-scripts are disabled (greyed out) now</li> <li>• ScriptThread functions added: currentCpuArchitecture, productType, productVersion</li> <li>• new sequences and scripts are inserted at the front of their tables now</li> <li>• new menus in the script and the send window: move up/down</li> <li>• ScriptPlotWidget and ScriptPlotWindow new function added: setUpdateInterval</li> <li>• script editor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ the line number is displayed now</li> <li>◦ zoom in/out implemented</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
4.00	2016-01-30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• new features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ script debugger (worker-scripts)</li> <li>◦ custom script widget</li> </ul> </li> <li>• new script widget class: ScriptCanvas2D</li> <li>• ScriptTableWidget functions changed/added: insertWidget, getWidget, cellSelectionChangedSignal, getAllSelectedCells, addCanvas2DWidget</li> <li>• ScriptWidget functions added: getClassName, height</li> </ul>
4.01	2016-02-05	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• main window send area: sequence-scripts can be used now</li> <li>• main window 'Top' button added</li> <li>• sequence and custom console/log scripts: debug support added</li> <li>• new custom script widget: ScriptWebView</li> <li>• ScriptCanvas2D functions added: print, saveToFile</li> <li>• new command-line argument: -P'plug-in path'</li> </ul>
4.02	2016-02-07	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ScriptThread function added: availableSerialPorts</li> <li>• script editor: multi-document support, 'open all included scripts' button added</li> <li>• ScriptSerialPort, ScriptUdpSocket and ScriptTcpClient function added: writeString</li> </ul>
4.03	2016-02-13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• new script editor buttons and menus: new script, edit user interface</li> <li>• script editor auto completion and call tips for several objects/functions added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ scriptThread object</li> <li>◦ several QtScript functions and objects</li> </ul> </li> <li>• script window and send window menu: 'edit all scripts'</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ScriptThread functions added: createProcessAsynchronous, waitForFinishedProcess, getProcessExitCode, killProcess, terminateProcess, writeToProcessStdin, readAllStandardOutputFromProcess, readAllStandardErrorFromProcess, stringToArray, addStringToArray</li> <li>sequence and custom console/log script functions added: byteArrayToString, byteArrayToHexString, stringToArray, addStringToArray</li> <li>new example script: TestProcess</li> </ul>
4.04	2016-02-23	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ScriptThread functions added: getScriptCommunicatorFolder, getScriptArguments, zipDirectory, zipFiles, extractZipFile and getUserDocumentsFolder</li> <li>new default argument in ScriptThread.ceateProcessAsynchronous</li> <li>new command-line argument: -minScVersion'version', -A'argument' and -L'library path'</li> <li>new main window menu: check for updates</li> <li>new file types: .sce (ScriptCommuncator executable) and .scez (ScriptCommuncator executable, zipped)</li> <li>new dialog: create sce file</li> </ul>
4.05	2016-02-27	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fix: deleting the scez temporary folder failed in some cases</li> <li>drag&amp;drop for several GUI elements implemented</li> </ul>
4.06	2016-03-05	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fixes: wrong 'send history button' text after sending the history, the console message color has not been saved</li> <li>new log option: 'append time stamp at log file name'</li> <li>new main window button: reopen (is only visible if the log option 'append time stamp at log file name' is selected)</li> <li>the default text-log file extension is 'txt' now</li> </ul>
4.07	2016-03-12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>new ScriptWidget function: setPaletteColorRgb</li> <li>new script widget: ScriptFontComboBox</li> <li>new and changed ScriptTextEdit functions: lockScrolling, insertHtml and insertPlainText</li> <li>new and changed ScriptThread functions: sendDataArray, sendString, sendCanMessage and addTabsToMainWindow</li> </ul>
4.08	2016-03-19	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fix: 0xd ('\r') was changed to 0xa ('\n') in the data input fields (main and send window) if the format was changed to 'ascii'</li> <li>file paths in configuration files are store relative to the configuration file in which they occur if they have the same root path (on windows for example C:\)</li> </ul>
4.09	2016-04-02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Linux: changed the config-file directory to '/\${USER}/home/.config/ScriptCommunicator'</li> <li>send history: repetition count added</li> <li>main window: quit button added, merged the connect and disconnect buttons to one button, Action menu added</li> <li>new ScriptThread function: addToolBoxPagesToMainWindow</li> <li>mixed console: the background-color for the different data types (ascii, bin, hex and dec) can be adjusted now</li> </ul>
4.10	2016-05-01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the console font size can be modified with 'Ctrl' + 'mouse scroll up/down' now</li> <li>send history: the max. number of repetitions have been changed from 99 to 999999999</li> <li>increased performance at high data rates</li> </ul>
4.11	2016-05-06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>scriptThread functions/signals added: sendReceivedDataToMainInterface, sendDataFromMainInterfaceSignal, checkScriptCommunicatorVersion</li> <li>new worker scripts: exampleScripts\WorkerScripts\AdditionalInterface</li> </ul>
4.12	2016-05-28	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fix: the state of a script which has been started at the start-up of ScriptCommunicator was not shown correct if the user interface could not be found</li> <li>worker, sequence and custom console/log script function added: getAllObjectPropertiesAndFunctions</li> <li>the arrangement of the main window script-buttons changed</li> </ul>
4.13	2016-07-03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fix: the stop bits, the data bits and the parity (main interface serial port) were not set correctly (except the default settings)</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>script exception-handling improved (in some cases more information is displayed)</li> <li>the TCP server (main interface) can handle multiple TCP clients now</li> <li>scriptThread functions and signals added: getMainInterfaceSerialPortSettings, getMainInterfaceSocketSettings, mainWindowClearConsoleClickedSignal, mainWindowLockScrollingClickedSignal</li> <li>new argument in scriptThread::appendTextToConsole</li> <li>sequence and custom console/log script function added: appendTextToConsole</li> <li>main window save console: the background color is saved now</li> </ul>
4.14	2016-07-16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>new ScriptTimer functions and signals: setSingleShot, isSingleShot, setInterval, interval, isActive, remainingTime, timeoutSignal</li> <li>ScriptEditor: auto-completion for script GUI elements and for dynamically created script objects (e.g. ScriptSerialPort) implemented</li> </ul>
4.15	2016-07-30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ScriptEditor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>if the enter key is pressed after an unclosed '{' then '\n' is added</li> <li>improved auto-completion</li> <li>the auto-completion can be manually started with 'CTRL+Shift' now</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
4.16	2016-10-11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fix: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>possible crash while running a custom log/console script in the script debugger</li> <li>possible crash while running a worker script in the script debugger and receiving data at high data rates</li> </ul> </li> <li>new worker, and sequence script function: calculateCrc8WithPolynomial</li> <li>new worker script function: getMainWindowTitle, setMainWindowTitle</li> <li>ScriptEditor: removed the adding of '\n' by the script editor</li> <li>main window: worker scripts can be started and stopped by a double click in the script area</li> <li>new worker, custom log/console and sequence script object: conv (script converter)</li> </ul>
4.17	2016-11-01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fix: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>error in conv.byteArrayToUInt32 (big numbers)</li> <li>under some circumstances the order of the received and sent bytes were wrong</li> </ul> </li> <li>new script converter (conv object) function: unsignedCharToSignedChar</li> <li>new command line option: -C'config file'</li> <li>ScriptEditor: auto-completion texts for the script SQL classes added</li> </ul>
4.18	2016-12-29	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>new shortcuts in ScriptEditor and ScriptCommunicator</li> <li>ScriptEditor: the font is adjustable now</li> <li>new worker script functions: getSerialPortSignals, getTimestamp</li> <li>new ScriptWidget functions: getObjectNames, setObjectNames</li> <li>new ScriptButton and ScriptToolButton functions: setCheckable, isChecked, setChecked</li> <li>new ScriptTableWidget function: insertRowWithContent</li> </ul>
4.19	2017-02-23	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ScriptStatusBar class removed (replaced by ScriptMainWindow::showMessage)</li> <li>ScriptEditor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bug fix: ScriptButton::clickedSignal was missing in the auto-completion list</li> <li>script file locks added (to prevent opening the same file in multiple instances of ScriptEditor)</li> </ul> </li> <li>settings dialog: connect button added</li> <li>if ScriptCommunicator detects that a script file is opened by an instance of ScriptEditor and contains unsaved changes then a message box is displayed</li> <li>new config file extensions (.config, .scripts and .seq)</li> <li>new script converter function: byteArrayToUtf8String</li> <li>new scriptThread functions: getConsoleSettings, setMainWindowAndTaskBarIcon</li> <li>new command-line argument -I</li> <li>new ScriptWidget function: setWindowIcon</li> </ul>
4.20	2017-03-31	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>new scriptThread function: processIsRunning</li> </ul>

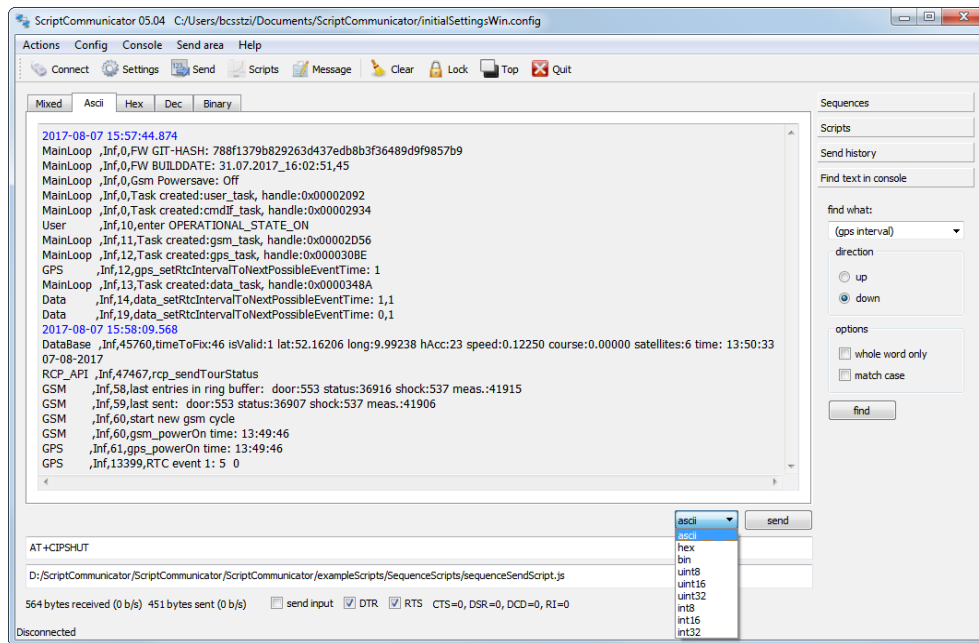
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scriptThread function changed: getTimestamp</li> <li>• new ScriptWidget function: createShortCut</li> <li>• bug fix: readAllStandardOutputFromProcess and readAllStandardErrorFromProcess return now if the process has stopped (if isBlocking is true)</li> <li>• SCE files are now created in a separate folder.</li> <li>• new ScriptLed (CustomWidget) functions: setColorRgb, setFlashRate</li> <li>• ScriptEditor: UTF-8 support added</li> <li>• new worker and custom log/console script object: scriptFile</li> </ul>
4.21	2017-05-09	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• batch files added with which self extracting (sfx) zip (exe) files can be created (only on window) with winrar (the sfx file contains all necessary ScriptCommunicator files and a script (and it's resources) which shall be executed)</li> <li>• update tab added (settings dialog)</li> <li>• ScriptEditor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ global variables are now displayed in the outline window</li> <li>◦ ui window added</li> <li>◦ reload/close button added</li> <li>◦ goto definition added (Ctrl+DoubleClick)</li> <li>◦ improved source parsing</li> <li>◦ icons in the outline windows added</li> <li>◦ find/replace all added</li> <li>◦ if the mouse is moved to a function with a call tip (API functions like scriptThread.stopScript()) then this call tip is shown now</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
4.22	2017-05-27	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• option 'None' for 'send on enter key' added</li> <li>• bug fix: ScriptCommunicator could not open the manual if the installation folder contains spaces</li> <li>• ScriptEditor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ tabs can be moved now</li> <li>◦ Number.api added</li> <li>◦ bool.api added</li> <li>◦ improved source parsing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
5.00	2017-06-16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• all text pasted in the consoles ('Ctrl+V') is sent now (if the 'send input' checkbox is checked)</li> <li>• Cheetah SPI removed</li> <li>• Aardvark I2C/SPI support added</li> </ul>
5.01	2017-06-22	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bug fix: possible crash if ScriptEditor could not find the saved settings</li> </ul>
5.02	2017-06-30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bug fix: instead of one timestamp several timestamps were added to the consoles</li> <li>• several keys are send now if they are added in a console and the 'send input' checkbox is checked: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ESC (0x1b), Backspace (0x08), up (0x1b 0x5b 0x41), down (0x1b 0x5b 0x42), left (0x1b 0x5b 0x44), right (0x1b 0x5b 0x43)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• I2C/SPI slave support added</li> <li>• scriptInf object added (worker scripts)</li> <li>• the toolbar position (main window) is saved/restored now</li> </ul>
5.03	2017-08-02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• consoles: performance optimizations</li> <li>• the main window 'Scripts tab' accepts Drag&amp;Drop now</li> <li>• scripts can be started/stopped with 'Enter' from the main window 'Scripts tab' now</li> <li>• new ScriptPlotWindow and ScriptPlotWidget functions: setScatterStyle, setLineStyle, removeDataRangeFromGraph</li> <li>• new ScriptCanvas2D properties and functions: textAlign, setFont, fillText</li> <li>• new ScriptWidget function: setAutoFillBackground</li> <li>• switched from QCustomPlot 1.3.2 to QCustomPlot 2.0</li> <li>• sequences can be sent with 'Alt+Enter' from all input elements now (main window send area and send window)</li> <li>• sequences can be send with 'Enter' from the main window 'Sequences tab' now</li> </ul>
5.04	2017-08-11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• custom console/log script functionality removed (worker scripts are much more flexible (exampleScripts\WorkerScripts\MainWindowConsole))</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bug fix: print/save console didn't find any console</li> <li>• consoles: performance optimizations</li> </ul>
5.05	2017-09-10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bug fix: ScriptPlotWidget::plotMousePressSignal and ScriptPlotWindow::plotMousePressSignal returned wrong mouse positions.</li> <li>• ScriptPlotWidget and ScriptPlotWindow: new argument in setInitialAxisRanges, addGraph accepts now the whole subset of svg color keywords</li> <li>• ScriptPlotWidget and ScriptPlotWindow new functions and new signal: xrangeChangedSignal, setCurrentAxisRanges, setAutoUpdateEnabled, isAutoUpdateEnabled, updatePlot, setLineWidth, getDataFromGraph</li> <li>• ScriptEditor: improved source parsing</li> </ul>
5.06	2017-09-27	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bug fix: if a hex string with no spaces was inserted into a send area then it was truncated</li> <li>• bug fix (Aardvark I2C/SPI): reading more then 128 bytes in on script call did not work</li> <li>• in some cases more information is shown if an exception occurs</li> </ul>
5.07	2017-12-08	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bug fix: on some platforms the lines in ScriptEditor were overlapping each other</li> <li>• main window find tab: the line of the found string is displayed now</li> <li>• ScriptEditor: 'go to line' added</li> <li>• ScriptPlotWidget and ScriptPlotWindow: new argument in addDataToGraph and removeDataRangeFromGraph</li> </ul>
5.08	2018-05-25	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• new scriptThread function: showOpenFileNamesDialog</li> <li>• new WorkerScript: exampleScripts\WorkerScripts\xTerm\xTerm.js (terminal which can interpret xTerm control sequences)</li> <li>• consoles: If a vertical scrollbar slider is moved up then the scrolling is automatically locked and if the slider is moved to the end again then the scrolling is automatically unlocked.</li> </ul>
5.09	2018-10-27	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ScriptCommunicator can be build with Qt5.11 now</li> <li>• new ScriptPlotWidget and ScriptPlotWindow function: saveAllGraphs</li> <li>• bug fix: ScriptCommunicator could not automatically load/find user interface files whose file path contains dots.</li> <li>• bug fix: The min. SC version was not loaded correctly in the SCE file dialog.</li> </ul>
5.10	2019-01-13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• new script converter function: stringToUtf8Array</li> <li>• new ScriptXmlReader function: parseString</li> <li>• new argument in scriptThread function exitScriptCommunicator</li> <li>• new script class: ScriptSound</li> <li>• new script table functions: setCellBackgroundColorRgb, setCellForegroundColorRgb, selectCell</li> </ul>
5.11	2020-07-31	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• QCustomPlot 2.0.1 is used now</li> <li>• new ScriptPlotWidget and ScriptPlotWindow functions: setLocale, showDateTimeAtXAxis</li> <li>• new ScriptWidget function: setStyleSheet</li> <li>• dark style added (GUI)</li> </ul>
5.12	2020-09-13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• no message box is shown anymore if a worker script tries to connect the main interface and the connection fails</li> <li>• CAN ID and type can be selected in the GUI now</li> <li>• ScriptPlotWidget and ScriptPlotWindow: second yAxis added</li> <li>• new console option: wrap lines</li> <li>• new scriptInf function: availableSerialPortsExt</li> <li>• if scriptInf.checkFileExists is called with isRelativePath=true and path="" false is returned now</li> <li>• new WorkerScript example: MultiSerialPort</li> <li>• new ScriptTableWidget function scrollToRow</li> </ul>
5.13	14.01.2021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bug fix: the background color of the consoles could not be changed if the „dark style“ was used</li> <li>• consoles: utf8 support added</li> </ul>
5.14		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ScriptGroupBox. SetChecked, isChecked and checkBoxClickedSignal added</li> </ul>



## GUI documentation

### Main window



The main window contains:

- the consoles which shows:
  - the sent data
  - the received data
  - time stamps
  - messages added with the add message dialog

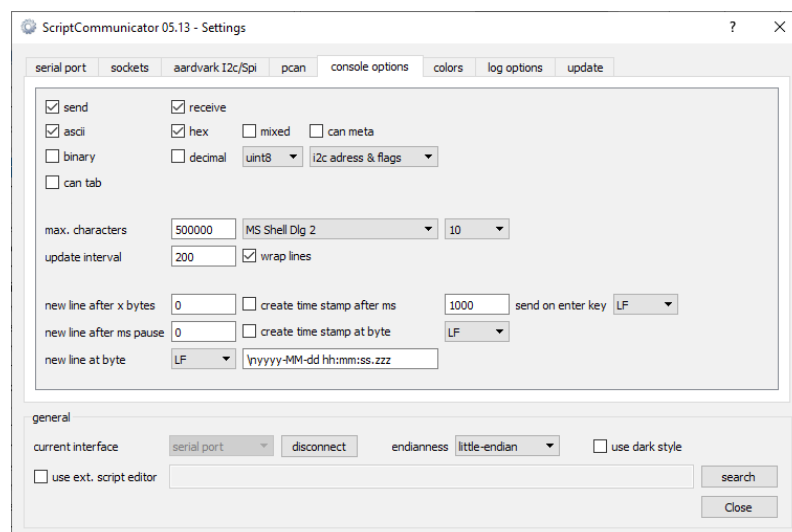
Note: The console font size can be modified with 'Ctrl' + 'mouse scroll up/down'.

- a multi-line send area
- the send input check box: if checked all text entered in a console will be sent
- a menu and the following buttons:
  - Connect: connects the main interface (the configuration of the main interface is done in the configure dialog)
  - Disconnect: disconnects the main interface
  - Settings: shows the settings dialog
  - Sending: shows the send dialog
  - Scripts: shows the scripts dialog

- Clear button: clears all consoles
- Lock scrolling: prevents the automatic scrolling in the consoles (if new data is added to a console the cursor moves to the end of the console)
- Add message: shows the add message dialog
- Top: brings all windows to top/foreground
- Reopen: reopen all logs (is only visible if the log option 'append time stamp at log file name' is selected)
- if the current connection type is serial port:
  - a check box for setting/clearing the DTR (data terminal ready) pin (default=1)
  - a check box for setting/clearing the RTS (request to send) pin (default=0)
- a sequence area in which the sequences from the send window can be sent
- a script area in which the scripts from the script window can be started (normal and in a script-debugger, stopped and paused)
- a find text in console area in which a console text can be searched (in the visible console)
- the send history

Note: If the 'check for updates' menu is clicked ScriptCommunicator tries to read [https://github.com/szieke/ScriptCommunicator\\_serial-terminal](https://github.com/szieke/ScriptCommunicator_serial-terminal). To connect to this address ScriptCommunicator uses the proxy settings from the update tab in the settings windows.

## Settings dialog

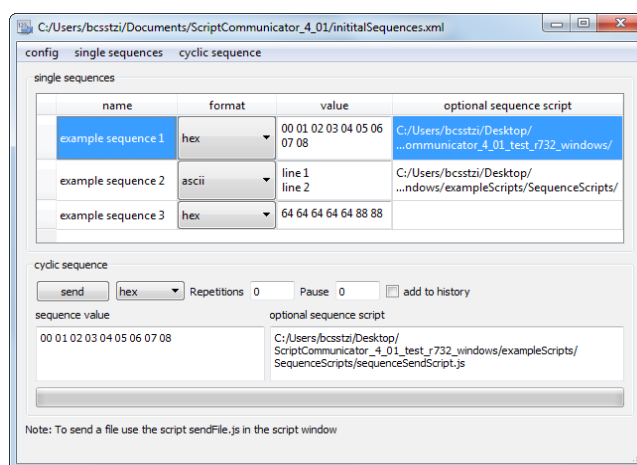


In the settings dialog several settings can be accessed:

- the main interface settings (serial port tab, sockets tab, aardvark I2c/Spi tab and pcan tab)
- the console settings (the console options and the colors tab)
- the log settings (the log options tab)
- the update proxy settings (the update tab)
- the path to the external script editor (for editing a script in the script window)
- activate/deactivate the dark mode

Note: To close this dialog press the close button or press Ctrl+Shift+X.

## Send dialog



The send dialog contains the single sequence table and a cyclic sequence area.

### Single sequence table

In the sequence table send sequences can be stored. The right mouse button is used to send a sequence.

Note:

A selected row in the sequence table can be moved up or down while holding the left mouse button at the row and moving the mouse up and/or down.

### Cyclic sequence area

The cyclic send area contains following:

- a data input field
- a script path field
- a send button which sends the data
- a format combo box which sets the format of the data which shall be sent
- a Repetition field which sets the number repetitions (if 0 is entered the data is sent only once, if 1 is entered the data is sent twice)
- a pause field which sets the pause in milliseconds between two repetitions

- a progress bar which shows the progress while sending data

In addition to the simple sending of a sequence a sequence script can be used (see chapter [Sequence script](#)).

Notes:

If ScriptCommunicator is connected to a CAN interface and the data format is not set to ,can‘ the send bytes are:

- Byte 0= message type (0=standard, 1=standard remote-transfer-request, 2=extended, 3= extended remote-transfer-request)
- Byte 1-4 (MSB)= can id
- Byte 5-12= the data

If more then 8 data bytes are given, several can messages with the same CAN id will be sent.

If ScriptCommunicator is connected to a I2C master interface the send bytes are:

- Byte 0= flags bits (1=10 bit address, 2=combined FMT, 4=no stop condition)
- Byte 1-2 (MSB)= I2C address
- Byte 3-4 (MSB)= number of bytes to read
- Byte 5-n= the data which shall be sent

### *Change the sequence configuration*

Following is implemented:

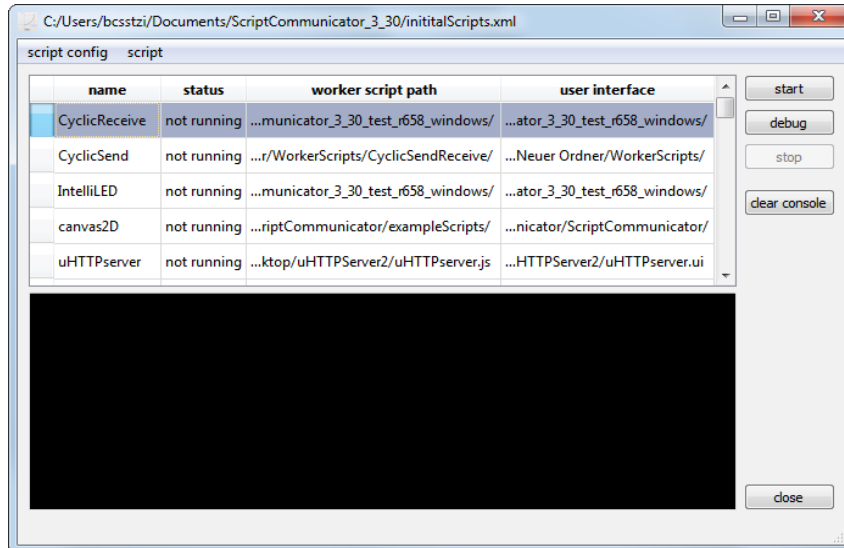
- create a new sequence: Ctrl+N or menu single sequence/new sequence
- add a sequence script: Ctrl+A or menu single sequence/add sequence script
- create a sequence script: Ctrl+C or menu single sequence/add sequence script
- edit a sequence script: Ctrl+E or menu single sequence/edit sequence script
- remove a sequence script: menu single sequence/remove sequence script
- delete a sequence: select the corresponding sequence and press Ctrl+D or menu single sequence/delete sequence
- move the selected sequence up: select the corresponding sequence and press Ctrl+Up or menu sequence/move up
- move the selected sequence down: select the corresponding sequence and press Ctrl+Down or menu sequence/move down
- edit all sequence scripts: press Ctrl+Shift+A or menu single sequence/edit all sequence scripts
- save the sequence config: Ctrl+S or menu config/save config
- save the sequence config under a new name (save as): Menu config/save config as
- load another sequence config: Ctrl+L or menu config/load config
- unload the current sequence config: menu config/unload config

Note:

To close this dialog press Ctrl+Shift+X.

## Scripts dialog

In this window worker scripts (see chapter [Worker scripts](#)) can be added and executed.



This dialog contains following functionality:

- Change the script configuration (the content of the script table)
- Create and edit scripts and ui (user interface) files
- Load and save the script configuration (the content of the script table)
- Start, debug, pause and stop scripts

Note:

A selected row in the script table can be moved up or down while holding the left mouse button at the row and moving the mouse up and/or down.

### *Change the script configuration*

Following is implemented:

- Add scripts to the script table: Ctrl+A or menu script/addscript
- Remove script from the script table: select the corresponding row and press Ctrl+R or menu script/remove script
- Change the path to a script in the script table: double click on the corresponding entry in path column
- Add an ui file to a script: double click on the corresponding empty entry in ui column
- Remove an ui file from the script table: select the corresponding row and press Ctrl+Shift+R or menu script/remove ui
- Change the path to an ui file in the script table: double click on the corresponding entry in ui column

- move the selected script up: select the corresponding script and press Ctrl+Up or menu script/move up
- move the selected script down: select the corresponding script and press Ctrl+Down or menu script/move down

Note:

If a script is added and in the same directory a file with the name “scriptName”.ui exists then it will be added automatically to the ui column. Example: If the script name is myScript.js then the file myScript.ui will be added automatically.

### *Create and edit scripts/ui (user interface) files*

Following is implemented:

- Edit a script (with an external script editor): select the corresponding row and press Ctrl+E menu script/edit script
- Create new script (from template): Ctrl+N or menu script/new script (after pressing this menu 2 dialogs appear (first the template file must be chosen and then the name/path of the new script))
- Edit an ui file (with QtDesigner): select the corresponding row and press Ctrl+Shift+E or the menu script/edit ui
- Create new ui file: select the corresponding row and press Ctrl+Shift+N or the menu script/new ui
- Edit all scripts: press Ctrl+Shift+A or menu script/edit all sequence scripts

### *Load and save the script configuration (the content of the script table)*

Following is implemented:

- Load a script configuration from a file: Ctrl+L or menu script config/load config
- Unload the current script configuration: Ctrl+U or menu script config/unload config
- Save the current script configuration: Ctrl+S or menu script config/save config
- Save config as (opens a save dialog, where a file name can be chosen): Ctrl+Shift+S or menu script config/save config as

### *Start, debug, pause and stop scripts*

Following is implemented:

- Start a script: select the corresponding row and press the start button or press Ctrl+1
- Debug a script: select the corresponding row and press the debug button or press Ctrl+2 (the script will be executed with an attached script debugger)
- Pause a running script: select the corresponding row and press the pause button or press Ctrl+2
- Stop a running or paused script: select the corresponding row and press the stop button or press Ctrl+3

Note:

If ScriptCommunicator is closed it saves the state (running, paused and not running) of all scripts. If ScriptCommunicator is started again all script status are restored.

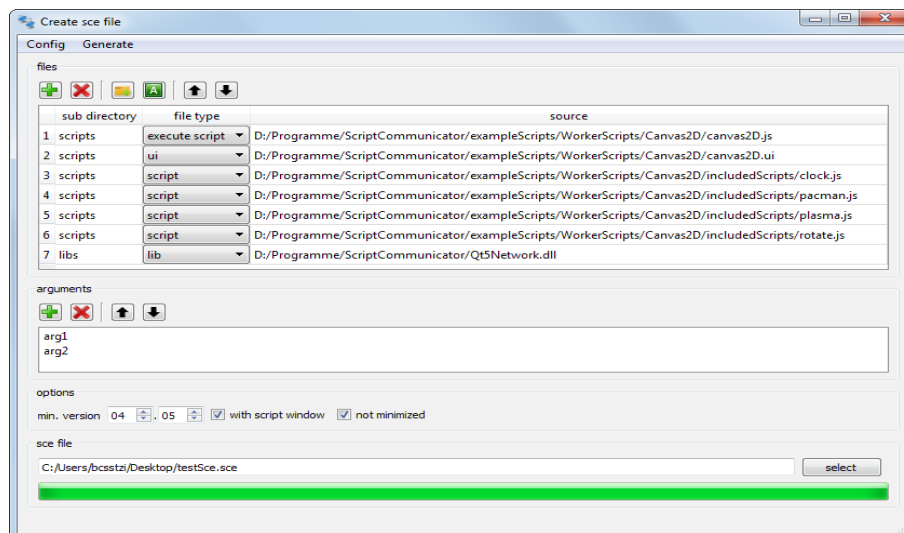
This means if a script is running while ScriptCommunicator is closing then this script will be automatically started after ScriptCommunicator has been started the next time.

To clear the console press the clear button or press or press Ctrl+Shift+C.

To close this dialog press the close button + press Ctrl+Shift+X.

## Create sce file dialog

In this window sce (ScriptCommunicator executable) and scez (ScriptCommunicator executable, zipped) files can be created (see chapter [SCE files](#) and [SCEZ files](#)). To open this dialog go to the script window and click the 'script/create sce file' menu.



## Load and save the sce file configuration (the content of the complete window)

Following is implemented:

- Load a configuration from a file: Ctrl+L or menu Config/load config
- Unload the current configuration: Ctrl+U or menu Config/unload config
- Save the current configuration: Ctrl+S or menu Config/save config
- Save config as (opens a save dialog, where a file name can be chosen): Ctrl+Shift+S or menu Config/save config as

## Generate a sce or scez file

To create a sce or a scez file the corresponding entries in the 'Generate' menu must be used.

Note:

- To generate a sce or a scez file at least one 'executable script' must be in the file table (a file marked with this type is started by ScriptCommunicator as script) and the sce file name must be set.

- If ScriptCommunicator shall load the user interface file of the 'executable script' automatically, then it must have the same name, it must have the file-ending .ui and it must reside in the same folder. If the user interface file has not the same name, has not the file-ending .ui or resides not in the same folder, then the function `bool loadUserInterfaceFile(String path, bool isRelativePath=true, bool showAfterLoading = true)` must be used to load the user interface file manually.
- To close this dialog press Ctrl+Shift+X.
- To start/execute a sce or scez file ScriptCommunicator must be started with the corresponding file as a command-line argument (see chapter [Command-line arguments](#)).
- If you have associated the .scez and the .sce file ending with ScriptCommunicator then you can simply double click on the file to execute it.

### ***File table***

The file table contains following columns:

- sub directory: contains the directory of the file entry inside the sce folder
- file type: the type of the file entry
- source: the source of the file entry

The file type is used by ScriptCommunicator to suggest the sub directory (which can be changed manually).

Furthermore following file types have a special meaning:

- executable script: a file marked with this type is started by ScriptCommunicator (during the sce or scez file execution)the
- lib: the sub directory of this file is added to the ScriptCommunicator library path (if you need extra libraries (e.g. for a custom widget) then add the libraries with this file type)
- plugin: the sub directory of this file is added to the ScriptCommunicator plug-in path (if you need extra plug-ins (e.g. for a custom widget) then add the plug-ins with this file type)

### ***Arguments list***

All arguments which are added here can be read by the worker scripts with `Array<String> getScriptArguments(void)`.

### ***Options and sce file area***

In this area following options can be set:

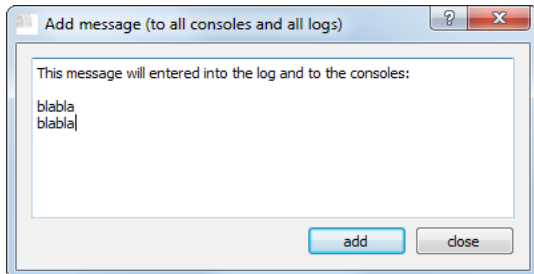
- min. version: the minimum version of ScriptCommunicator which is needed to execute the current scripts
- with script window: the script windows shall be shown (per default minimized)
- not minimized: the script window shall not be minimized
- sce file: the sce file path



Note:

You can find an example sce project in ScriptCommunicator\exampleScripts\WorkerScripts\PlotWindow (exampleSceFileConfig.xml).

## Add message dialog



In this dialog a message can be entered which will be shown in the consoles and be written into the logs.

## Sending and receiving a file

To send a file the script sendFile.js (exampleScripts/WorkerScripts/SendFile) can be used.

To receive a file the script receiveFile.js (exampleScripts/WorkerScripts/ReceiveFile) can be used

## Configuration files

ScriptCommunicator has 4 configuration files:

- the main configuration file
- the sequences configuration file
- the scripts configuration file
- the sce configuration file

Note: File paths in configuration files are store relative to the configuration file in which they occur if they have the same root path (on windows for example C:\).

## Main configuration file

The main configuration file contains:

- all settings from the settings dialog
- the sizes and positions of all ScriptCommunicator windows
- the data of the cyclic send area in the send window
- the send history
- the data of the send area in the main window
- the name/path of the used sequence configuration file
- the name/path of the use script configuration file

To create/use a new main configuration file the 'Config' menu in the main window can be used (see chapter [Main window](#)).

### Sequence configuration file

The sequence configuration file contains all entries of the sequence table in the send window. To load, unload or save the sequence configuration file the 'config' menu can be used (see chapter [Change the sequence configuration](#)).

### Script configuration file

The script configuration file contains all entries of the script table in the script window. To load, unload or save the script configuration file the 'script config' menu can be used (see chapter [Change the script configuration](#)).

### SCE configuration file

The sce configuration file contains the content of the complete create sce file dialog. To load, unload or save the sce configuration file the 'Config' menu can be used (see chapter [Load and save the sce file configuration \(the content of the complete window\)](#)).

## Command-line arguments

ScriptCommunicator has several command-line arguments. These arguments are:

- -A: a script command-line argument (these arguments can be read by worker scripts with the function `Array<String> getScriptArguments(void)`)
- -L: adds an additional library path (e.g. for loading a custom script widget)
- -C: the configuration file to start with (if a script, a sce or a scez file is in the command-line arguments then the configuration file is ignored)
- -P: adds an additional folder to the ScriptCommunicator plug-in (custom script widgets) search path
- -I: replace the standard icon for the main window (taskbar and window), supported formats: .ico, .gif, .png, .jpeg, .tiff, .bmp, .icns
- scripts, sce files (see chapter [SCE files](#)) or scez files (see chapter [SCEZ files](#)) separated by a space (if a script file is in the command-line arguments then the option -C (configuration file) is ignored)

Example:

```
ScriptCommunicator.exe -CC:\initialSettingsWin2.config -IC:\myIcon.ico
```

## Command-line mode

ScriptCommunicator has a command-line mode in which scripts can be executed without the ScriptCommunicator GUI. This command-line mode is entered if a script, a sce or a scez file is found in the command-line arguments.

Additional command-line arguments for the command-line mode:

- -withScriptWindow: the script windows shall be shown (per default minimized)
- -notMinimized: the script window shall not be minimized

- **-minScVersion:** the minimum version of ScriptCommunicator which is needed to execute the current scripts

#### Example:

```
ScriptCommunicator.exe -withScriptWindow -notMinimized -minScVersion04.04 -PC:/dir1 -LC:/dir2 -Aarg1 -Aarg2
C:/script1.js C:/script2.js
```

#### Command-line mode limitations:

- no ScriptCommunicator window is visible per default (only the script window can be shown (-withScriptWindow))

#### Program termination without the argument withScriptWindow:

- if all worker scripts are stopped ScriptCommunicator exits automatically
- a call to `scriptThread.exitScriptCommunicator(Number exitCode)` exits ScriptCommunicator

#### Program termination with the argument withScriptWindow:

- ScriptCommunicator exits automatically if the script window has been closed
- a call to `scriptThread.exitScriptCommunicator(Number exitCode)` exits ScriptCommunicator

### SCE files

The sce file (ScriptCommunicator executable) is a possibility to put all command-line arguments in one file. This file is a simple XML file and has following structure:

```
<ExecutableConfig version="04.04"> <!--ScriptCommunicator version with which this file has been created-->
  <Scripts>
    <Script path="./scripts/script1.js"/><!--script which shall be started-->
    <Script path="./scripts/script2.js"/><!--script which shall be started-->
  </Scripts>
  <LibraryPaths>
    <LibraryPath path="./libs1"/><!--additional library path-->
    <LibraryPath path="./libs2"/><!--additional library path-->
  </LibraryPaths>
  <PluginPaths>
    <PluginPath path="./plugins1"/><!--additional plugin path-->
    <PluginPath path="./plugins2"/><!--additional plugin path-->
  </PluginPaths>
  <ScriptArguments>
    <ScriptArgument value="arg1"/><!--script argument (getScriptArguments())-->
    <ScriptArgument value="arg2"/><!--script argument (getScriptArguments())-->
  </ScriptArguments>
  <Options withScriptWindow="1" notMinimized="1" minScVersion="4.4"/>
  <!--these 3 attributes have the same meaning as the corresponding command-line argument-->
</ExecutableConfig>
```

#### Notes:

- For creating a sce file the [Create sce file dialog](#) shall be used (but it can be created manually too).
- If a sce file is in the command-line arguments then the option -C (configuration file) is ignored.

## SCEZ files

A scez file (ScriptCommunicator executable, zipped) is a zipped sce file (including all necessary files and folders). To ensure the data integrity of a scez file a SHA-512 hash is appended.

Notes:

- To create a scez file the [Create sce file dialog](#) must be used.
- If a scez file is in the command-line arguments then the option -C (configuration file) is ignored.

If ScriptCommunicator is started with this kind of file then ScriptCommunicator:

- checks the SHA-512 hash
- unzips the scez file into the temporary folder 'user documents folder'/'time in milliseconds since epoche'
- starts all executable scripts
- deletes the temporary folder on exit

## Self extracting zip (exe) files (only on windows)

With create.bat and sfx.bat in ScriptCommunicator\winRarSfx a self extracting (sfx) zip (exe) file can be created (only on windows) which:

- contains all necessary ScriptCommunicator files
- a script (and it's resources) which shall be executed

If the created executable is started all files are extracted in a temporary folder and the script is executed. After the script is finished the temporary is deleted.

To create a sfx file:

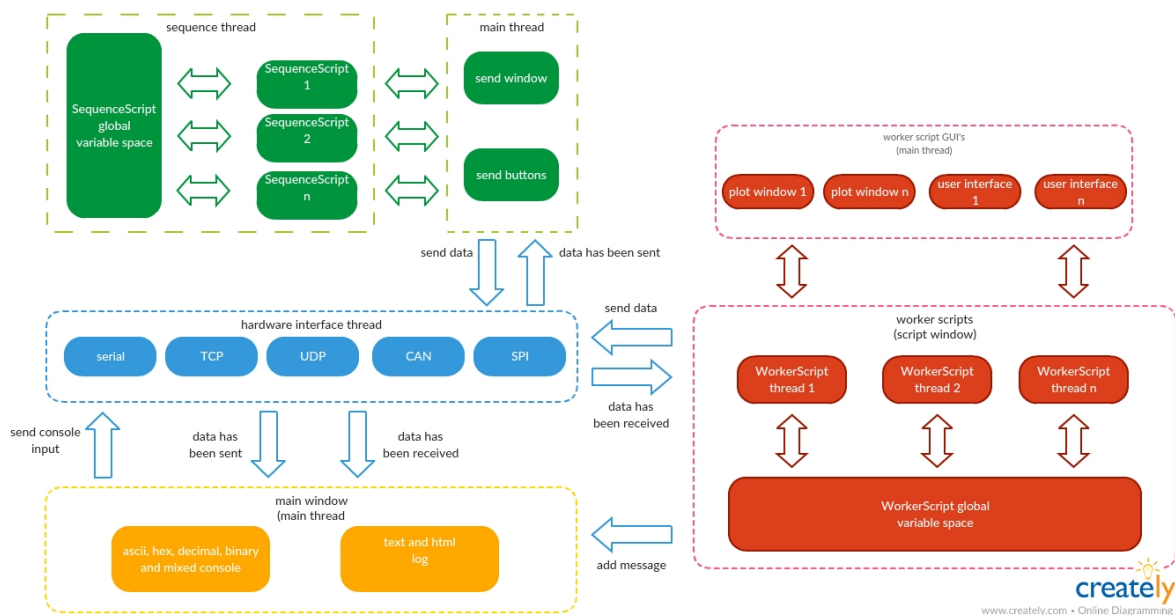
- create a sce project (see [Create sce file dialog](#) for details) and generate the sce file/folder
- copy the created sce folder to ScriptCommunicator\winRarSfx
- open ScriptCommunicator\winRarSfx\create.bat
- replace the path to winrar (1. argument)
- replace name the sfx file name (2. argument)
- replace the sce folder name (3. argument)
- replace the name of the sce file within the sce folder (4. argument)
- replace or remove (the argument is optional) the name of the icon file (5. argument, this file must be within the sce folder)
- execute create.bat

Notes:

- You can find an example see project in ScriptCommunicator\winRarSfx\exampleSfx (to build this sfx example open create.bat, replace the path to winrar and execute create.bat).
- Another tools for creating self extracting zip/exe files which executes a program after extraction of the data (and deletes the temporary folder after the program has exited) is Iexpress. But to use this you must execute this program as admin and you have to create a batch file which recovers the necessary ScriptCommunicator folder structure (Iexpress extracts all files in one temporary folder) and starts ScriptCommunicator with the see order scez file.

## Internal architecture

The following picture illustrates the internal architecture of ScriptCommunicator.



## Script interface

The script interface of ScriptCommunicator is able to execute QtScript (similar to JavaScript) files. This is done with the Qt class **QScriptEngine**. All standard QtScript functionalities are included. See:

<http://qt-project.org/doc/qt-5.0/qtscript/ecmascript.html#value-properties>

<http://www.trinitydesktop.org/docs/qt4/scripting.html>

Since QtScript and JavaScript are based on ECMAScript a good JavaScript book can also be used as language reference (the core features).

ScriptCommunicator provides 2 different script types/interfaces:

- worker scripts (chapter [Worker scripts](#))
- sequence scripts (chapter [Sequence script](#))

## Script debugging

To debug scripts ScriptCommunicator uses the Qt script debugger. For more information see <http://doc.qt.io/qt-4.8/qtscriptdebugger-manual.html>.

Note: If a script runs in the debugger then it is executed in the main thread (and not in its own thread).

## Worker scripts

Worker scripts can be added in the script window. In this script complex functions can be implemented (sending/receiving data, file operations ...).

Every worker script runs in its own thread, therefore ScriptCommunicator can not be blocked by a worker script directly. The GUI of a worker script runs in the main thread (a call to a script GUI element normally calls a function in the main thread), therefore too many calls to script GUI elements can block ScriptCommunicator.

Worker scripts are QtScript scripts (see chapter [Script interface](#)). The worker script interface extends the standard QtScript functionality. This extended functionality is described in the following chapters.

Note:

A worker script can have a user interface (created with QtDesigner (is included) or QtCreator).

To load a user interface the following can be done:

- set the path to the user interface in the script window (the user interface will be loaded automatically when the script starts)
- or call `scriptThread.loadUserInterfaceFile()` in the worker script (to load a user interface manually)

The supported GUI elements and their classes are described in chapter [User interface classes](#)

Note:

In the main function (all code outside a function) only the script initialization code should be placed. The working code should be placed in asynchronous function calls (like timer callbacks or data receive callbacks). If the main function has been left the script does not stop. To stop a script call `scriptThread.stopScript()` or press the stop button (main or script window).

### Example:

```
//Asynchronous data receive callback.
function dataReceived()
{
    //Working code.
    if(workDone)
    {
        scriptThread.stopScript();
    }
}
//Initialization code.
var workDone = false;
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole('script has started');
scriptThread.dataReceivedSignal.connect(dataReceived);
```

If the worker code shall be placed in the main function then `scriptThread.scriptShallExit()` should be called to check if the script must exit.

### Example:

```
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole('script has started');
while(!scriptThread.scriptShallExit())
{
    //Working code.
}
```

## void stopScript(void)

This script function can be added to a worker script. It is called if the script shall be informed that it will be stopped (for example if the user presses the stop button)

### Example:

```
function stopScript()
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("script has been stopped ");
}
```

## The scriptThread object/class

The `scriptThread` object is the main interface object for accessing `ScriptCommunicator` functions from script. The functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### Main interface

Worker scripts can send and receive data with the main interface. For more details see [The scriptInf object/class](#).

Note:

The main interface is the interface which can be adjusted in the settings window .

### Separate interfaces

Worker scripts can create separate interfaces (to send and receive data without the main interface). For more details see [The scriptInf object/class](#).

### Standard dialogs

In this chapter all available standard dialog are described.

### *String showFileDialog (bool isSaveDialog, String caption, String dir, String filter, QWidget\* parent=0)*

Shows a file dialog for selecting one file (QFileDialog::getSaveFileName or QFileDialog::getOpenFileName).

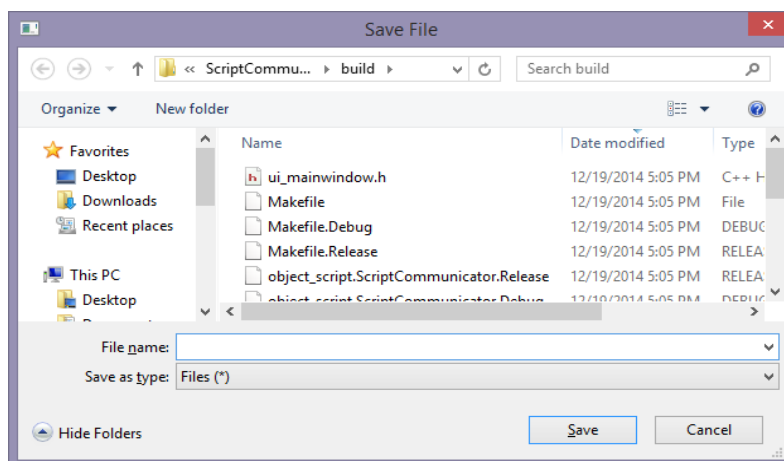
Arguments:

- isSaveDialog: True for a QFileDialog::getSaveFileName and false for a QFileDialog::getOpenFileName dialog
- caption: The caption of the dialog
- dir: The initial dir for showing the dialog (may be empty)
- filter: Filter for the file dialog (for more details see QFileDialog, <http://doc.qt.io/qt-4.8/qfiledialog.html>, may be empty)
- parent: The parent of this dialog (see chapter [QWidget\\*](#) `getWidgetPointer(void)` for more details)

Return: The path of the selected file

Example:

```
var path = scriptThread.showFileDialog(true, "Save File", "c:/TestDir/", "Files (*)")
```



### *Array<String> showOpenFileNamesDialogSlot(String caption, String dir, String filter QWidget\* parent)*

Shows a file dialog for selecting one or more existing files (QFileDialog::getOpenFileNames).

Arguments:

- caption: The caption of the dialog
- dir: The initial dir for showing the dialog (may be empty)
- filter: Filter for the file dialog (for more details see QFileDialog, <http://doc.qt.io/qt-4.8/qfiledialog.html>, may be empty)
- parent: The parent of this dialog (see chapter [QWidget\\*](#) `getWidgetPointer(void)` for more details)

Return: The paths of the selected files



### Example:

```
var input = scriptThread.showOpenFileNamesDialog("select one or more files", "", "");
if(input.length != 0)
{
    //One ore more files selected.

    for(var i = 0; i < input.length; i++)
    {
        scriptThread.addMessageToLogAndConsoles(input[i]);
    }
}
```

### *String showDirectoryDialog(String caption, String dir, QWidget\* parent=0)*

Shows a QFileDialog::getExistingDirectory dialog (is used to select a directory).

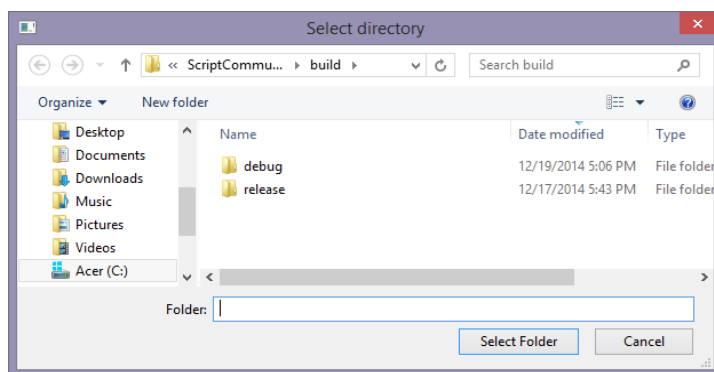
Arguments:

- caption: The caption of the dialog
- dir: The initial dir for showing the dialog
- parent: The parent of this dialog (see chapter [QWidget\\* getWidgetPointer\(void\)](#) for more details)

Return: The path of the selected directory

### Example:

```
var dir = scriptThread.showDirectoryDialog("Select directory", "c:/TestDir/");
```



### *String showTextInputDialog(String title, String label, String displayedText="", QWidget\* parent=0)*

Convenience function to get a string from the user. Shows a QInputDialog::getText dialog (line edit).

Arguments:

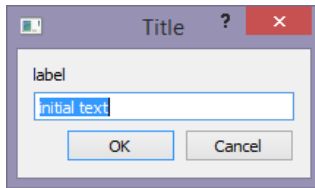
- title: The title of the dialog
- label: The label over the input area
- displayedText: The initial displayed text in the input area
- parent: The parent of this dialog (see chapter [QWidget\\* getWidgetPointer\(void\)](#) for more details)

Return: The text in the input section after closing the dialog (empty if the ok button was not pressed).

### Example:

```
var input = scriptThread.showTextInputDialog("Title", "label", "initial text");
if(input != "")
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("ok button pressed: input=" + input);
}
else
```

```
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("ok button not pressed or empty input");
}
```



### ***String showMultiLineTextInputDialog(String title, String label, String displayedText="", QWidget\* parent=0)***

Convenience function to get a multiline string from the user. Shows a `QInputDialog::getMultiLineText` dialog (plain text edit).

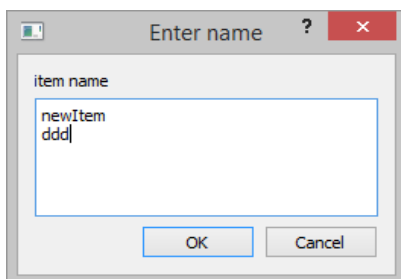
Arguments:

- title: The title of the dialog
- label: The label over the input area
- displayedText: The initial displayed text in the input area
- parent: The parent of this dialog (see chapter [QWidget\\* getWidgetPointer\(void\)](#) for more details)

Return: The text in the input section after closing the dialog (empty if the ok button was not pressed).

Example:

```
var input = scriptThread.showMultiLineTextInputDialog("Enter name", "item name", "newItem");
if(input != "")
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("ok button pressed: input=" + input);
}
else
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("ok button not pressed or empty input");
}
```



### ***String showGetItemDialog(String title, String label, Array<String> displayedItems, Number currentItemIndex=0, bool editable=false, QWidget\* parent=0)***

Convenience function to let the user select an item from a string list. Shows a `QInputDialog::getItem` dialog (combobox).

Arguments:

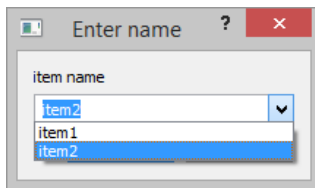
- title: The title of the dialog
- label: The label over the input area
- displayedItems: The displayed items
- currentItemIndex: The current combobox index
- editable: True if the combobox shall be editable

- parent: The parent of this dialog (see chapter [QWidget\\* getWidgetPointer\(void\)](#) for more details)

Return: The text of the selected item after closing the dialog (empty if the ok button was not pressed).

Example:

```
var input = scriptThread.showGetItemDialog("Enter name", "item name", Array("item1", "item2"), 1, true);
if(input != "")
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("ok button pressed: input=" + input);
}
else
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("ok button not pressed or empty input");
}
```



***[Array<Number> showGetIntDialog\(String title, String label, Number intialValue, Number min, Number max, Number step, QWidget\\* parent=0\)](#)***

Convenience function to get an integer input from the user. Shows a `QInputDialog::getInt` dialog (spinbox).

Arguments:

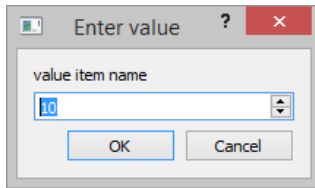
- title: The title of the dialog
- label: The label over the input area
- intialValue: The initial value.
- min: The minimum value
- max: The maximum value.
- step: The amount by which the values change as the user presses the arrow buttons to increment or decrement the value
- parent: The parent of this dialog (see chapter [QWidget\\* getWidgetPointer\(void\)](#) for more details)

Return:

- array item 0: 1 if the ok button has been pressed, 0 otherwise
- array item 1: The value of the spinbox after closing the dialog

Example:

```
var resultArray = scriptThread.showGetIntDialog("Enter value", "value item name", 10, 0, 20, 2);
if(resultArray[0] == 1)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("ok button pressed: input=" +
                                    resultArray[1]);
}
else
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("ok button not pressed");
}
```



***Array<Number> showGetDoubleDialog(String title, String label, Number initialValue, Number min, Number max, Number decimals, QWidget\* parent=0)***

Convenience function to get a floating point number from the user. Shows a `QInputDialog::getDouble` dialog (spinbox).

Arguments:

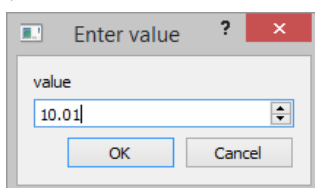
- title: The title of the dialog
- label: The label over the input area
- initialValue: The initial value.
- min: The minimum value
- max: The maximum value.
- decimals: The maximum number of decimal places the number may have
- parent: The parent of this dialog (see chapter [QWidget\\* getWidgetPointer\(void\)](#) for more details)

Return:

- array item 0: 1.0 if the ok button has been pressed, 0 otherwise
- array item 1: The value of the spinbox after closing the dialog

Example:

```
var resultArray = scriptThread.showGetDoubleDialog("Enter value", "value", 10, 0, 20, 2);
if(resultArray[0] >= 1.0)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("ok button pressed: input=" +
        resultArray[1]);
}
else
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("ok button not pressed");
}
```



***void messageBox(String icon, String title, String text, QWidget\* parent=0)***

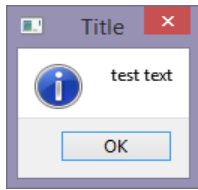
This function shows a message box.

Arguments:

- icon: The icon of the message box. Possible values are: "Information", "Warning", "Critical" and "Question"
- title: The title of the message box
- text: The text of the message box
- parent: The parent of this dialog (see chapter [QWidget\\* getWidgetPointer\(void\)](#) for more details)

Example:

```
scriptThread.messageBox("Information", "Title", "test text");
```



***bool showYesNoDialog(String icon, String title, String text, QWidget\* parent=0)***

This function shows a yes/no dialog.

Arguments:

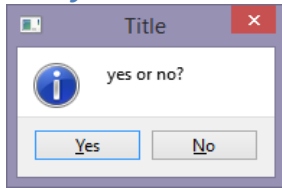
- icon: The icon of the dialog. Possible values are: "Information", "Warning", "Critical" and "Question"
- title: The title of the dialog
- text: The text of the dialog
- parent: The parent of this dialog (see chapter [QWidget\\* getWidgetPointer\(void\)](#) for more details)

Return: True if the user has pressed the yes button

Example:

```
if(scriptThread.showYesNoDialog("Information", "Title", "yes or no?"))
{
    //Yes clicked.
    //Do something.
}
```

***Array<Number> showColorDialog(Number initialRed=255, Number***



***initialGreen=255, Number initialBlue=255, Number initialAlpha=255, bool alphaIsEnabled=false, QWidget\* parent=0)***

Convenience function to get color settings from the user.

Arguments:

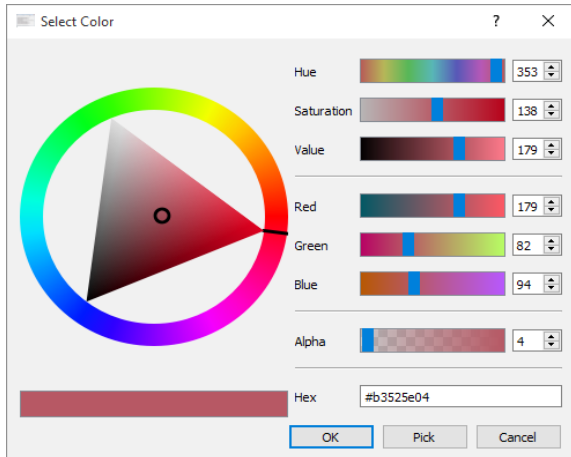
- initialRed: The initial value for red
- initialGreen: The initial value for green
- initialBlue: The initial value for blue
- initialAlpha: The initial value for alpha
- alphaIsEnabled: True if the alpha value should be visible/editable
- parent: The parent of this dialog (see chapter [QWidget\\* getWidgetPointer\(void\)](#) for more details)

Return: integer list which contains:

- element 0: 1 = OK button press, 0 OK button not pressed
- element 1: red (0-255)
- element 2: green (0-255)
- element 3: blue (0-255)
- element 4: alpha (0-255)

### Example:

```
var resultArray = scriptThread.showColorDialog(1,2,3,4,true);
var data = Array();
if(resultArray[0])
{//OK clicked.
    data.push(resultArray[1]);    //Red
    data.push(resultArray[2]);    //Green
    data.push(resultArray[3]);    //Blue
    data.push(resultArray[4]);    //Alpha
}
```



## Filesystem

Worker scripts can access the file system with the scriptFile object. The functions of the scriptFile object are described in the following chapters.

### *bool checkFileExists(String path, bool isRelativePath=true)*

Checks if a file exists.

Arguments:

- path: The file path
- isRelativePath: True if the file path is relative to the current script (which executes this function)

Return: True if the file exists and false if not

Example:

```
var result = scriptFile.checkFileExists("Testfile.txt");
```

### *String createAbsolutePath(String fileName)*

Converts a relative path (relative to the current script) into an absolute path.

Arguments:

- fileName: The relative path

Return: The created absolute path

Example:

```
var absolutePath = scriptFile.createAbsolutePath("TestScript.js");
```

### *String getScriptFolder(void)*

Returns the folder in which the main script resides.

Example:

```
var result = scriptFile.getScriptFolder();
```

### ***Number getFileSize(String path, bool isRelativePath=true)***

Returns the size of a file.

Arguments:

- path: The file path
- isRelativePath: True if the file path is relative to the current script (which executes this function)

Return: The file size if the file exists, -1 if the file doesn't exist

Example:

```
var size = scriptFile.getFileSize("Testfile.txt");
```

### ***String readFile (String path, bool isRelativePath=true, Number startPosition=0, Number numberOfBytes=-1)***

Reads a text file and returns the content.

Arguments:

- path: The file path
- isRelativePath: True if the file path is relative to the current script (which executes this function)
- startPosition: Start position (the file is read from this position)
- numberOfBytes: The number of bytes which shall be read. If numberOfBytes is < 0 then all bytes from startPosition are read

Return: The file as string

Example:

```
//Read the complete file.  
var string = scriptFile.readFile("Testfile.txt");  
//Read 20000 bytes from byte 100.  
var string2 = scriptFile.readFile("Testfile2.txt", true, 100, 20000);
```

### ***Array<Number> readBinaryFile (String path, bool isRelativePath=true, Number startPosition=0, Number numberOfBytes=-1)***

Reads a binary file and returns the content (byte array).

Arguments:

- path: The file path
- isRelativePath: True if the file path is relative to the current script (which executes this function)
- startPosition: Start position (the file is read from this position)
- numberOfBytes: The number of bytes which shall be read. If numberOfBytes is < 0 then all bytes from startPosition are read

Return: The file as byte array

Example:

```
//Read the complete file.  
var array = scriptFile.readBinaryFile("Testfile.bin");  
//Read 20000 bytes from byte 100.  
var array2 = scriptFile.readBinaryFile("Testfile2.bin", true, 100, 20000);
```

### ***bool writeFile(String path, bool isRelativePath, String content, bool replaceFile, Number startPosition=-1)***

Writes a text file.

Arguments:

- path: The file path
- isRelativePath: True if the file path is relative to the current script (which executes this function)
- content: The content to write
- replaceFile: If replaceFile is true, the existing file will be overwritten, else the content is appended
- startPosition: If replaceFile is false then this is the start position at which the data will be written. For appending the data at the end of the file startPosition must be < 0.

Return: True on success

Example:

```
//Replace the file.
var result = scriptFile.writeFile("Testfile.txt", true, "new content", true);
//Append text.
result = scriptFile.writeFile("Testfile.txt", true, "new content", false);
//Write from position 3.
result = scriptFile.writeFile("Testfile.txt", true, "new content", false, 3);
```

### ***bool writeBinaryFile(String path, bool isRelativePath, Array<Number> content, bool replaceFile, Number startPosition=-1)***

Writes a binary file.

Arguments:

- path: The file path
- isRelativePath: True if the file path is relative to the current script (which executes this function)
- content: The content to write (byte array)
- replaceFile: If replaceFile is true, the existing file is overwritten, else the content is appended
- startPosition: If replaceFile is false then this is the start position at which the data will be written. For appending the data at the end of the file startPosition must be < 0.

Return: True on success

Example:

```
var array = Array(1,2,3,4,5,6);
//Replace the file.
var result = scriptFile.writeBinaryFile("Testfile.bin", true, array, true);
//Append data.
Result = scriptFile.writeBinaryFile("Testfile.bin", true, array, false);
//Write from position 3.
result = scriptFile.writeBinaryFile("Testfile.bin", true, array, false, 3);
```

### ***bool deleteFile(String path, bool isRelativePath=true)***

Deletes a file.

Arguments:

- path: The file path.



- `isRelativePath`: True if the file path is relative to the current script (which executes this function)

Return: True on success

Example:

```
var result = scriptFile.deleteFile("Testfile.txt");
```

### ***bool renameFile(String path, String newName)***

Renames a file.

Arguments:

- `path`: The file path.
- `newName`: The new name

Return: True on success

Example:

```
var result = scriptFile.renameFile("C:/Dir1/TestFile.txt", "C:/Dir1/newName.txt");
```

### ***Array<String> readDirectory(String directory, bool isRelativePath=true, bool recursive=true, bool returnFiles=true, bool returnDirectories=true)***

Reads the content of a directory and his sub directories.

Arguments:

- `directory`: The directory path
- `isRelativePath`: True if the directory path is relative to the current script (which executes this function)
- `recursive`: If true the result includes the contents of all sub directories (and their sub directories)
- `returnFiles`: If true the result contains all found files
- `returnDirectories`: If true the result contains all found directories

Return: The found entries

Example:

```
var array = scriptFile.readDirectory("TestDir");
```

### ***bool checkDirectoryExists(String path, bool isRelativePath=true)***

Checks if a directory exists.

Arguments:

- `path`: The directory path.
- `isRelativePath`: True if the directory path is relative to the current script (which executes this function)

Return: True if the directory exists and false if not

Example:

```
var result = scriptFile.checkDirectoryExists("Testdirectory");
```

### ***bool deleteDirectory(String directory, bool isRelativePath=true)***

Deletes a directory (must be empty).

Arguments:

- directory: The directory path.
- isRelativePath: True if the directory path is relative to the current script (which executes this function)

Return: True on success

Example:

```
var result = scriptFile.deletedirectory ("Testdir");
```

### ***bool deleteDirectoryRecursively(String directory, bool isRelativePath=true)***

Removes the directory, including all its contents.

If a file or directory cannot be removed, deleteDirectoryRecursively() keeps going and attempts

to delete as many files and sub-directories as possible, then returns false.

If the directory was already removed, the method returns true (expected result already reached).

Arguments:

- directory: The directory path.
- isRelativePath: True if the directory path is relative to the current script (which executes this function)

Return: True on success

Example:

```
var result = scriptFile.deleteDirectoryRecursively ("Testdir");
```

### ***bool createDirectory(String path, bool isRelativePath=true)***

Creates a directory.

Arguments:

- path: The directory path.
- isRelativePath: True if the directory path is relative to the current script (which executes this function)

Return: True on success

Example:

```
var result = scriptFile.createDirectory("Testdirectory");
```

### ***bool renameDirectory(String path, String newName)***

Renames a directory.

Arguments:

- path: The directory path.
- newName: The new name (always relative path)

Return: True on success:

Example:

```
var result = scriptFile.renameDirectory("C:/Dir1/Testdirectory", "C:/Dir1/newName");
```

### ***bool zipDirectory(String fileName, String sourceDirName, String comment="")***

Zips a directory.

Arguments:

- fileName: The zip file name.

- sourceDirName: The source directory.
- comment: The zip file comment.

Return: True on success:

Example:

```
var result = scriptFile.zipDirectory("C:/Dir1/Test.zip", "C:/Dir1/SourceDir");
```

### ***bool zipFiles(String fileName, Array<String> fileList, String comment="")***

Adds files to a zip file.

Arguments:

- fileName: The zip file name.
- fileList: Contains all files. An entry consists of a string pair. The first entry of this pair is the source file name (including the absolute file path) and the second is the file name inside the zip file (including the relative path) .
- comment: The zip file comment.

Return: True on success:

Example:

```
var fileList = Array();
fileList[0] = Array("C:/file1", "file1");
fileList[1] = Array("C:/file2", "dir1/file2");
fileList[2] = Array("C:/file3", "dir2/dir/file3");
var result = scriptFile.zipFiles("C:/ZipFile.zip", fileList);
```

### ***bool extractZipFile(String fileName, String destinationDirectory)***

Extracts a zip file.

Arguments:

- fileName: The zip file name.
- destinationDirectory: The destination directory.

Return: True on success:

Example:

```
var result = scriptFile.extractZipFile("C:/Dir1/Test.zip", "C:/Dir1/DestDir");
```

## **SQL support**

Worker scripts can access SQL databases. The Qt SQL classes are nearly 1:1 available in ScriptCommunicator. The documentation of the Qt SQL classes can be found here:

<http://doc.qt.io/qt-5.5/qsqldatabase.html>. The differences are described below.

### ***Static QSqlDatabase function***

All static QSqlDatabase function are available via the scriptSql Object. Example:

```
var db = scriptSql.addDatabase("QSQLITE");
```

### ***Creating objects***

For creating SQL related Objects the scriptSql Object has following functions:

- QSqlQuery createQuery(QSqlDatabase dataBase, String query = "")
- QSqlField createField()
- QSqlRecord createRecord()

Examples of creating SQL related Objects can be found under:

- exampleScripts\WorkerScripts\TestSql

### ***Not supported functions***

Following functions are not supported:

- QSqlDriver\* QSqlDatabase::driver()
- void QSqlDatabase::registerSqlDriver(const String &name, QSqlDriverCreatorBase \*creator)
- QSqlDatabase QSqlDatabase::addDatabase(QSqlDriver\* driver, const String& connectionName = QLatin1String(defaultConnection))
- QSqlDriver\* QSqlQuery::driver()
- QSqlResult\* QSqlQuery::result()

### ***Mapping of SQL related enumerations***

The enumeration are wrapped in quint32 values. These values can be found at the Qt SQL class descriptions. Example:

```
var db = scriptSql.addDatabase("QSQLITE");  
//Set the numerical precision policy to QSql::LowPrecisionInt32.  
db.setNumericalPrecisionPolicy(0x1);
```

### ***SQL example scripts***

Examples scripts which demonstrates the usage of the SQL script functionalities can be found under:

- exampleScripts\WorkerScripts\TestSql

### ***XML support***

Worker scripts can access XML files with the ScriptXmlReader and the ScriptXmlWriter classes. This 2 classes contain a subset of the Qt XML functionality.

Note: Example scripts which demonstrate the usage of the XML script classes class can be found under exampleScripts/WorkerScripts/TestXml.

To create an object of this classes following functions must be used:

#### ***ScriptXmlReader\* createXmlReader(void)***

Creates an XML reader.

Example:

```
var reader = cust.createXmlReader();
```

#### ***ScriptXmlWriter\* createXmlWriter(void)***

Creates an XML writer.

Example:

```
var writer = cust.createXmlWriter();
```

## ***ScriptXmlReader***

Class for reading a xml file.

### ***Number readFile(String fileName, bool isRelativePath=true)***

Reads and parses a xml file. The parsed xml file is stored internally.

Arguments:

- fileName: The name of the xml file.
- isRelativePath: True if the file path is relative to the main script.

Return:

- 0: success
- 1: file could not be opened
- 2: parse error

### ***bool parseString(QString xmlString)***

Parses a xml string. The parsed xml string is stored internally.

Arguments:

- xmlString: The xml string.

Return: True on success.

### ***Array<ScriptXmlElement\*> elementsByTagName(String name)***

Returns a list containing all xml elements with the name 'name'.

Note: The xml root element is not included.

Arguments:

- name: The name of the xml elements.

Return: A list containing all xml elements.

### ***ScriptXmlElement \*getRootElement(void)***

Returns the root XML element.

## ***ScriptXmlElement***

This class represents an XML element.

### ***String elementName(void)***

Returns the name of this element.

### ***Array<ScriptXmlElement\*> childElements(void)***

Returns all child elements.

### ***Array<String> childTextElements(void)***

Returns all child text elements (includes the CDATA elements).

### ***Array<String> childCDATAElements(void)***

Returns all child CDATA elements.

### ***Array<String> childCommentElements(void)***

Returns all child comment elements.

### ***String attributeValue(String attrName)***

Returns an attribute value. The attribute is identified by attrName.

### ***Array<ScriptDomAttribute\*> attributes(void)***

Returns all attributes of this element.

## ***ScriptXmlAttribute***

This class represents a xml attributte.

### ***String value(void)***

Returns the value of the attribute.

### ***String name(void)***

Returns the name of the attribute.

## ***ScriptXmlWriter***

This class provides functions for creating/writing XML files.

Note: All function are working on an internal XML buffer.

The function writeBufferToFile must be used to write the content of the internal XML buffer to a file.

### ***bool writeBufferToFile(String fileName, bool isRelativePath=true)***

Writes the internal XML Buffer to a file.

Arguments:

- fileName: The name of the xml file.
- isRelativePath: True if the file path is relative to the main script.

Return: True on success.

### ***String getInternalBuffer(void)***

Returns the content of the internal buffer.

### ***String clearInternalBuffer(void)***

Clears the internal buffer.

### ***void setCodec(String codecName)***

Sets the codec for the XML writer to codec. The codec is used for encoding any data that is written.

By default, ScriptXmlWriter uses UTF-8. The encoding information is stored in the initial XML tag which gets written when you call writeStartDocument(). Call this function before calling writeStartDocument().

Note: Common values for codecName are "ISO 8859-1", "UTF-8", and "UTF-16". If the encoding isn't recognized, nothing happens.

Arguments:

- `codecName`: The name of the codec.

### ***void setAutoFormatting(bool autoFormatting)***

Sets the `autoFormatting` property. This property controls whether or not the stream writer automatically formats the generated XML data. If enabled, the writer automatically adds line-breaks and indentation to empty sections between elements (ignorable whitespace). The main purpose of auto-formatting is to split the data into several lines, and to increase readability for a human reader. The indentation depth can be controlled through the `autoFormattingIndent` property.

Arguments:

- `autoFormatting`: The new value.

### ***bool autoFormatting(void)***

Returns the value of the `autoFormatting` property.

### ***void setAutoFormattingIndent(Number spacesOrTabs)***

Set the `autoFormattingIndent` property. This property holds the number of spaces or tabs used for indentation when auto-formatting is enabled. Positive numbers indicate spaces, negative numbers tabs.

Arguments:

- `spacesOrTabs`: The new value.

### ***Number autoFormattingIndent(void)***

Returns the `autoFormattingIndent` property.

### ***void writeStartDocument(String version="1.0")***

Writes a document start with the attribute `version`.

Arguments:

- `version`: The XML version.

### ***void writeStartDocument(bool standalone, String version="1.0")***

Writes a document start with the attributes `version` and `standalone`.

Arguments:

- `standalone`: True if the standalone attributes shall be written.
- `version`: The XML version.

### ***void writeEndDocument(void)***

Closes all remaining open start elements and writes a newline.

### ***void writeNamespace(String namespaceUri, String prefix = "")***

Writes a namespace declaration for `namespaceUri` with `prefix`. If `prefix` is empty, `ScriptXmlWriter` assigns a unique prefix consisting of the letter 'n' followed by a number. If `writeStartElement()` or `writeEmptyElement()` was called, the declaration applies to the current element; otherwise it applies to the next child element.

Note that the prefix `xml` is both predefined and reserved for `http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace`, which in turn cannot be bound to any other prefix. The prefix `xmlns` and its URI `http://www.w3.org/2000/xmlns/` are used for the namespace mechanism itself and thus completely forbidden in declarations.

Arguments:

- `namespaceUri`: The namespace URI.
- `prefix`: The prefix.

### ***void writeDefaultNamespace(String namespaceUri)***

Writes a default namespace declaration for `namespaceUri`. If `writeStartElement()` or `writeEmptyElement()` was called, the declaration applies to the current element; otherwise it applies to the next child element.

Note that the namespaces `http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace` (bound to `xmlns`) and `http://www.w3.org/2000/xmlns/` (bound to `xml`) by definition cannot be declared as default.

Arguments:

- `namespaceUri`: The namespace URI.

### ***void writeStartElement(String name, String namespaceUri="")***

Writes a start element with `name`, prefixed for the specified `namespaceUri`. If the namespace has not been declared yet, `ScriptXmlWriter` will generate a namespace declaration for it.

Subsequent calls to `writeAttribute()` will add attributes to this element.

Arguments:

- `name`: The name of the element.
- `namespaceUri`: The namespace URI.

### ***void writeEmptyElement(String name, String namespaceUri="")***

Writes an empty element with `name`, prefixed for the specified `namespaceUri`. If the namespace has not been declared, `ScriptXmlWriter` will generate a namespace declaration for it. Subsequent calls to `writeAttribute()` will add attributes to this element.

Arguments:

- `name`: The name of the element.
- `namespaceUri`: The namespace URI.

### ***void writeTextElement(String name, String text, String namespaceUri="")***

Writes a text element with `name`, prefixed for the specified `namespaceUri`, and `text`. If the namespace has not been declared, `ScriptXmlWriter` will generate a namespace declaration for it.

This is a convenience function equivalent to:

```
writeStartElement(name, namespaceUri);  
writeCharacters(text);  
writeEndElement();
```

Arguments:

- `name`: The name of the element.
- `text`: The text.
- `namespaceUri`: The namespace URI.



***void writeEndElement(void)***

Closes the previous start element.

***void writeAttribute(String name, String value, String namespaceUri="")***

Writes an attribute with name and value, prefixed for the specified namespaceUri. If the namespace has not been declared yet, ScriptXmlWriter will generate a namespace declaration for it. This function can only be called after writeStartElement() or writeEmptyElement() have been called.

Arguments:

- name: The name of the attribute.
- value: The value of the attribute.
- namespaceUri: The namespace URI.

***void writeCDATA(String text)***

Writes text as CDATA section. If text contains the forbidden character sequence "]]>", it is split into different CDATA sections. This function mainly exists for completeness. Normally you should not need use it, because writeCharacters() automatically escapes all non-content characters.

***void writeCharacters(String text)***

Writes text. The characters "<", "&", and "\"" are escaped as entity references "&lt;", "&amp;", and "&quot;". To avoid the forbidden sequence "]]>", ">" is also escaped as "&gt;".

***void writeComment(String text)***

Writes text as XML comment, where text must not contain the forbidden sequence "--" or end with "-". Note that XML does not provide any way to escape "-" in a comment.

***void writeDTD(String dtd)***

Writes a DTD section. The dtd represents the entire doctype decl production from the XML 1.0 specification.

***void writeEntityReference(String name)***

Writes the entity reference name to the internal buffer, as "name;".

***void writeProcessingInstruction(String target, String data = "")***

Writes an XML processing instruction with target and data, where data must not contain the sequence "?>".

Arguments:

- target: The target
- data: The data.

**CRC functions**

The following functions can be used to create various CRC's.

### ***Number calculateCrc8(Array<Number> data)***

Calculates a CRC8.

Arguments:

- data: The data for calculating the CRC

Return: The CRC

Example:

```
var dataArray = Array(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)
var crc = scriptThread.calculateCrc8(dataArray);
```

Following code is used to calculate the CRC8:

```
quint8 ScriptThread::calculateCrc8(Array<unsigned char> data)
{
    static const quint8 crc8Table[] = {
        0x00, 0x3e, 0x7c, 0x42, 0xf8, 0xc6, 0x84, 0xba, 0x95, 0xab, 0xe9, 0xd7,
        0x6d, 0x53, 0x11, 0x2f, 0x4f, 0x71, 0x33, 0x0d, 0xb7, 0x89, 0xcb, 0xf5,
        0xda, 0xe4, 0xa6, 0x98, 0x22, 0x1c, 0x5e, 0x60, 0x9e, 0xa0, 0xe2, 0xdc,
        0x66, 0x58, 0x1a, 0x24, 0x0b, 0x35, 0x77, 0x49, 0xf3, 0xcd, 0x8f, 0xb1,
        0xd1, 0xef, 0xad, 0x93, 0x29, 0x17, 0x55, 0x6b, 0x44, 0x7a, 0x38, 0x06,
        0xbc, 0x82, 0xc0, 0xfe, 0x59, 0x67, 0x25, 0x1b, 0xa1, 0x9f, 0xdd, 0xe3,
        0xcc, 0xf2, 0xb0, 0x8e, 0x34, 0x0a, 0x48, 0x76, 0x16, 0x28, 0x6a, 0x54,
        0xee, 0xd0, 0x92, 0xac, 0x83, 0xbd, 0xff, 0xc1, 0x7b, 0x45, 0x07, 0x39,
        0xc7, 0xf9, 0xbb, 0x85, 0x3f, 0x01, 0x43, 0x7d, 0x52, 0x6c, 0x2e, 0x10,
        0xaa, 0x94, 0xd6, 0xe8, 0x88, 0xb6, 0xf4, 0xca, 0x70, 0x4e, 0x0c, 0x32,
        0x1d, 0x23, 0x61, 0x5f, 0xe5, 0xdb, 0x99, 0xa7, 0xb2, 0x8c, 0xce, 0xf0,
        0x4a, 0x74, 0x36, 0x08, 0x27, 0x19, 0x5b, 0x65, 0xdf, 0xe1, 0xa3, 0x9d,
        0xfd, 0xc3, 0x81, 0xbf, 0x05, 0x3b, 0x79, 0x47, 0x68, 0x56, 0x14, 0x2a,
        0x90, 0xae, 0xec, 0xd2, 0x2c, 0x12, 0x50, 0x6e, 0xd4, 0xea, 0xa8, 0x96,
        0xb9, 0x87, 0xc5, 0xfb, 0x41, 0x7f, 0x3d, 0x03, 0x63, 0x5d, 0x1f, 0x21,
        0x9b, 0xa5, 0xe7, 0xd9, 0xf6, 0xc8, 0x8a, 0xb4, 0x0e, 0x30, 0x72, 0x4c,
        0xeb, 0xd5, 0x97, 0xa9, 0x13, 0x2d, 0x6f, 0x51, 0x7e, 0x40, 0x02, 0x3c,
        0x86, 0xb8, 0xfa, 0xc4, 0xa4, 0x9a, 0xd8, 0xe6, 0x5c, 0x62, 0x20, 0x1e,
        0x31, 0x0f, 0x4d, 0x73, 0xc9, 0xf7, 0xb5, 0x8b, 0x75, 0x4b, 0x09, 0x37,
        0x8d, 0xb3, 0xf1, 0xcf, 0xe0, 0xde, 0x9c, 0xa2, 0x18, 0x26, 0x64, 0x5a,
        0x3a, 0x04, 0x46, 0x78, 0xc2, 0xfc, 0xbe, 0x80, 0xaf, 0x91, 0xd3, 0xed,
        0x57, 0x69, 0x2b, 0x15};

    quint8 crc = 0xff;
    for (auto val : data)
    {
        crc = crc8Table[(crc ^ val) & 0xff];
    }
    crc = ~crc;
    return crc;
}
```

### ***Number calculateCrc8WithPolynomial(Array<Number> data, Number polynomial, Number startValue=0)***

Calculates a crc8 with a given polynomial.

Arguments:

- data: The data (byte array) for calculating the CRC
- polynomial: The used polynomial
- startValue: The CRC start value

Return: The CRC

Example:

```
var dataArray = Array(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)
var crc = scriptThread.calculateCrc8WithPolynomial(dataArray);
```

Following code is used to calculate the CRC8:

```

quint8 CRC::calculateCrc8(const QVector<unsigned char> data,
                        const unsigned char polynomial, const unsigned char startValue=0)
{
    quint8 crc = startValue;
    const quint32 BITS_PER_BYTE = 8;

    for( auto val: data )
    {
        crc = crc ^ val;
        for( quint32 i = 0; i < BITS_PER_BYTE; ++i )
        {
            if( (crc & 0x80) != 0 )
            {
                crc = ((crc << 1)) ^ polynomial;
            }
            else
            {
                crc = (crc << 1);
            }
        }
    }

    return crc;
}

```

### ***Number calculateCrc16(Array<Number> data)***

Calculates a CRC16.

Arguments:

- data: The data (byte array) for calculating the CRC

Return: The CRC

Example:

```

var dataArray = Array(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)
var crc = scriptThread.calculateCrc16(dataArray);

```

Following code is used to calculate the CRC16:

```

quint16 ScriptThread::calculateCrc16(Array<unsigned char> data)
{
    static const quint16 crc16Table[256] =
    {
        0x0000, 0xC0C1, 0xC181, 0x0140, 0xC301, 0x03C0, 0x0280, 0xC241,
        0xC601, 0x06C0, 0x0780, 0xC741, 0x0500, 0xC5C1, 0xC481, 0x0440,
        0xCC01, 0x0CC0, 0x0D80, 0xCD41, 0x0F00, 0xCFC1, 0xCE81, 0x0E40,
        0x0A00, 0xCAC1, 0xCB81, 0x0B40, 0xC901, 0x09C0, 0x0880, 0xC841,
        0xD801, 0x18C0, 0x1980, 0xD941, 0x1B00, 0xDBC1, 0xDA81, 0x1A40,
        0x1E00, 0xDEC1, 0xDF81, 0x1F40, 0xDD01, 0x1DC0, 0x1C80, 0xDC41,
        0x1400, 0xD4C1, 0xD581, 0x1540, 0xD701, 0x17C0, 0x1680, 0xD641,
        0xD201, 0x12C0, 0x1380, 0xD341, 0x1100, 0xD1C1, 0xD081, 0x1040,
        0xF001, 0x30C0, 0x3180, 0xF141, 0x3300, 0xF3C1, 0xF281, 0x3240,
        0x3600, 0xF6C1, 0xF781, 0x3740, 0xF501, 0x35C0, 0x3480, 0xF441,
        0x3C00, 0xFCC1, 0xFD81, 0x3D40, 0xFF01, 0x3FC0, 0x3E80, 0xFE41,
        0xFA01, 0x3AC0, 0x3B80, 0xFB41, 0x3900, 0xF9C1, 0xF881, 0x3840,
        0x2800, 0xE8C1, 0xE981, 0x2940, 0xEB01, 0x2BC0, 0x2A80, 0xEA41,
        0xEE01, 0x2EC0, 0x2F80, 0xEF41, 0x2D00, 0xEDC1, 0xEC81, 0x2C40,
        0xE401, 0x24C0, 0x2580, 0xE541, 0x2700, 0xE7C1, 0xE681, 0x2640,
        0x2200, 0xE2C1, 0xE381, 0x2340, 0xE101, 0x21C0, 0x2080, 0xE041,
        0xA001, 0x60C0, 0x6180, 0xA141, 0x6300, 0xA3C1, 0xA281, 0x6240,
        0x6600, 0xA6C1, 0xA781, 0x6740, 0xA501, 0x65C0, 0x6480, 0xA441,
        0x6C00, 0xACC1, 0xAD81, 0x6D40, 0xAF01, 0x6FC0, 0x6E80, 0xAE41,
        0xAA01, 0x6AC0, 0x6B80, 0xAB41, 0x6900, 0xA9C1, 0xA881, 0x6840,
        0x7800, 0xB8C1, 0xB981, 0x7940, 0xBB01, 0x7BC0, 0x7A80, 0xBA41,
        0xBE01, 0x7EC0, 0x7F80, 0xBF41, 0x7D00, 0xBDC1, 0xBC81, 0x7C40,
        0xB401, 0x74C0, 0x7580, 0xB541, 0x7700, 0xB7C1, 0xB681, 0x7640,
        0x7200, 0xB2C1, 0xB381, 0x7340, 0xB101, 0x71C0, 0x7080, 0xB041,
        0x5000, 0x90C1, 0x9181, 0x5140, 0x9301, 0x53C0, 0x5280, 0x9241,
        0x9601, 0x56C0, 0x5780, 0x9741, 0x5500, 0x95C1, 0x9481, 0x5440,
    }
}

```

```

0x9C01, 0x5CC0, 0x5D80, 0x9D41, 0x5F00, 0x9FC1, 0x9E81, 0x5E40,
0x5A00, 0x9AC1, 0x9B81, 0x5B40, 0x9901, 0x59C0, 0x5880, 0x9841,
0x8801, 0x48C0, 0x4980, 0x8941, 0x4B00, 0x8BC1, 0x8A81, 0x4A40,
0x4E00, 0x8EC1, 0x8F81, 0x4F40, 0x8D01, 0x4DC0, 0x4C80, 0x8C41,
0x4400, 0x84C1, 0x8581, 0x4540, 0x8701, 0x47C0, 0x4680, 0x8641,
0x8201, 0x42C0, 0x4380, 0x8341, 0x4100, 0x81C1, 0x8081, 0x4040 };

quint16 crc = 0xFFFF;
for (auto val : data)
{
    crc = (crc >> 8) ^ crc16Table[(crc ^ val) & 0xff];
}
crc = ~crc;
return crc;
}

```

### ***Number calculateCrc32(Array<Number> data)***

Calculates a CRC32.

Arguments:

- data: The data (byte array) for calculating the CRC

Return: The CRC

Example:

```

var dataArray = Array(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)
var crc = scriptThread.calculateCrc32(dataArray);

```

Following code is used to calculate the CRC32:

```

quint32 ScriptThread::calculateCrc32(Array<unsigned char> data)
{
    static bool crc32TableCreated = false;
    static quint32 crc32Table[256];

    if(!crc32TableCreated)
    {
        const quint32 CRCPOLY = 0xEDB88320;
        quint32 value;
        for (quint32 i = 0; i < 256; i++)
        {
            value = i;
            for (int j = 8; j > 0; j--)
            {
                if (value & 1)
                {
                    value = (value >> 1) ^ CRCPOLY;
                }
                else
                {
                    value >>= 1;
                }
            }
            crc32Table[i] = value;
        }

        crc32TableCreated = true;
    }

    quint32 crc = 0xFFFFFFFF;
    for (auto val : data)
    {
        crc = crc32Table[(crc ^ val) & 0xFF] ^ (crc >> 8);
    }
    crc = ~crc;
    return crc;
}

```

### ***Number calculateCrc64(Array<Number> data)***

Calculates a CRC64.

Arguments:

- data: The data (byte array) for calculating the CRC

Return: The CRC

Example:

```
var dataArray = Array(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)
var crc = scriptThread.calculateCrc64(dataArray);
```

Following code is used to calculate the CRC64:

```
quint64 ScriptThread::calculateCrc64(Array<unsigned char> data)
{
    static bool crc64TableCreated = false;
    static quint64 crc64Table[256];

    if(!crc64TableCreated)
    {
        const quint64 CRCPOLY = 0x42F0E1EBA9EA3693;

        quint64 value;
        for (quint32 i = 0; i < 256; i++)
        {
            value = i;
            for (int j = 8; j > 0; j--)
            {
                if (value & 1)
                {
                    value = (value >> 1) ^ CRCPOLY;
                }
                else
                {
                    value >>= 1;
                }
            }
            crc64Table[i] = value;
        }

        crc64TableCreated = true;
    }

    quint64 crc = 0;
    for (auto val : data)
    {
        crc = crc64Table[(crc ^ val) & 0xFF] ^ (crc >> 8);
    }
    crc = ~crc;
    return crc;
}
```

### ***Inter-WorkerScript communication***

The following functions can be used to share variables between single worker scripts (these variable are stored in ScriptCommunicator global worker script maps).

Under exampleScripts\WorkerScripts\InterWorkerScriptDataExchange an example of Inter-WorkerScript communication can be found.

### ***void setGlobalString(String name, String string)***

Sets a string in the global string map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the string variable

- string: The string

### ***String getGlobalString(String name, bool removeValue=false)***

Returns a string from the global string map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- removeValue: True if the variable shall be removed from the string map

Return: The read string. Returns an empty string if name is not in the string map.

### ***void globalStringChangedSignal(String name, String string)***

This signal is emitted if a string in the global string map has been changed.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- string: The content of the string

### ***void setGlobalDataArray(String name, Array<Number> data)***

Sets a data (byte) array in the global data array map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- data: The data (byte) array

### ***Array<Number> getGlobalDataArray(String name, bool removeValue=false)***

Returns a data (byte) array from the global data array map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- removeValue: True if the variable shall be removed from the data array map

Return: The read data (byte) array. Returns an empty data array if name is not in the data array map.

### ***void globalDataArrayChangedSignal(String name, Array<Number> data)***

This signal is emitted if a data vector in the global string data vector has been changed.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- data: The content of data (byte) array

### ***void setGlobalUnsignedNumber(String name, Number number)***

Sets an unsigned number in the global unsigned number map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- number: The number

### ***Array<Number> getGlobalUnsignedNumber(String name, bool removeValue=false)***

Returns an unsigned number from the global unsigned number map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- removeValue: True if the variable shall be removed from the unsigned number map

Return: The first element in the result list is the result status (1=name found, 0=name not found). The second element is the read value.

Example:

```
//Read the stored value
var resultArray = scriptThread.getGlobalUnsignedNumber("U_Number");
if(resultArray[0] == 1)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("unumber: " + resultArray[1]);
}
```

### ***void globalUnsignedChangedSignal(String name, Number number)***

This signal is emitted if an unsigned number in the global unsigned number map has been changed.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- number: The value of the variable

### ***void setGlobalSignedNumber(String name, Number number)***

Sets an unsigned number in the global signed number map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- number: The number

### ***Array<Number> getGlobalSignedNumber(String name, bool removeValue=false)***

Returns an unsigned number from the global signed number map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- removeValue: True if the variable shall be removed from the signed number map

Return: The first element in the result list is the result status (1=name found, 0=name not found). The second element is the read value.

Example:

```
//Read the stored value
var resultArray = scriptThread.getGlobalSignedNumber("S_Number");
if(resultArray[0] == 1)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("snumber: " + resultArray[1]);
}
```

### ***void globalSignedChangedSignal(String name, Number number)***

This signal is emitted if a signed number in the global signed number map has been changed.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable

- number: The value of the variable

### ***void setGlobalRealNumber(String name, Number number)***

Sets a real number in the global real number map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- number: The number

### ***Array<Number> getGlobalRealNumber(String name, bool removeValue=false)***

Returns a real number from the global real number map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- removeValue: True if the variable shall be removed from the real number map

Return: The first element in the result list is the result status (1.0=name found, 0.0=name not found). The second element is the read value.

Example:

```
//Read the stored value
var resultArray = scriptThread.getGlobalRealNumber("R_Number");
if(resultArray[0] == 1.0)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("rnumber: " + resultArray[1]);
}
```

### ***void globalRealChangedSignal(String name, Number number)***

This signal is emitted if a real number in the global real number map has been changed.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- number: The value of the variable

## **Process**

This chapter contains process related functions.

### ***bool createProcessDetached(String program, Array<String> arguments, String workingDirectory)***

Starts a program with the given arguments in a new process, and detaches from it. Returns true on success, otherwise returns false. If the calling process exits, the detached process will continue to run unaffected. The process will be started in the directory workingDirectory. If workingDirectory is empty, the working directory is inherited from the calling process.

Arguments:

- program: The program to start
- arguments: The arguments
- workingDirectory: The working directory.

Return: True on success

Example:

```
var arguments = Array("D:/stylers.xml", "D:/session.xml");
scriptThread.createProcessDetached("D:/notepad.exe", arguments, "");
```



### ***Number createProcess (String program, Array<String> arguments)***

Starts a program with the given arguments in a new process, waits for it to finish, and then returns the exit code of the process. The environment and working directory are inherited from the calling process.

Arguments:

- program: The program to start
- arguments: The arguments

Return: True on success

Example:

```
var arguments = Array("D:/stylers.xml", "D:/session.xml");
var result = scriptThread.createProcess("D:/notepad.exe", arguments);
```

### ***ScriptProcess createProcessAsynchronous(String program, Array<String> arguments, Number startWaitTime=30000, String workingDirectory="")***

Starts the program program with the arguments arguments in a new process. Any data the new process writes to the console is forwarded to the return process object. The environment and working directory are inherited from the calling process.

Note: Blocks until the process has been created or until startWaitTime milliseconds have passed (-1=infinite).

Arguments:

- program: The program to start
- arguments: The arguments
- startWaitTime: The max. wait time.
- workingDirectory: The working directory. If empty then the working directory of the process is set the ScriptCommunicator directory.

Return: The created process on success. An invalid object on failure.

Example:

```
var arguments = Array("D:/stylers.xml", "D:/session.xml");
var process = scriptThread.createProcessAsynchronous("D:/notepad.exe", arguments);
if (typeof process == 'undefined')
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("could not start: D:/notepad.exe");
}
else
{
    scriptThread.waitForFinishedProcess(process);
}
```

### ***bool waitForFinishedProcess(ScriptProcess process, Number waitTime=30000)***

Blocks until the process has finished or until msec milliseconds have passed (-1=infinite).

Arguments:

- process: The process
- waitTime: The max. wait time.

Return: True if the process is finished.

### ***Number getProcessExitCode(ScriptProcess process)***

Returns the exit code of process.

Arguments:

- process: The process

Return: The process exit code.

### ***void killProcess(ScriptProcess process)***

Kills the current process, causing it to exit immediately.

Arguments:

- process: The process

### ***void terminateProcess(ScriptProcess process)***

Attempts to terminate the process. The process may not exit as a result of calling this function (it is given the chance to prompt the user for any unsaved files, etc).

Arguments:

- process: The process

### ***bool writeToProcessStdin(ScriptProcess process, Array<Number> data, Number waitTime=30000)***

Writes data (byte array) to the standard input of process. Returns true on success.

Note: Blocks until the writing is finished or until msec milliseconds have passed (-1=infinite).

Arguments:

- program: The program to start
- data: The data (byte array)
- waitTime: The max. wait time.

Return: True on success.

Example:

```
var arguments = Array("D:/stylers.xml", "D:/session.xml");
var process = scriptThread.createProcessAsynchronous("D:/notepad.exe", arguments);
if (typeof process == 'undefined')
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("could not start: D:/notepad.exe");
}
else
{
    var data = scriptThread.stringToArray("test standard in\n");
    scriptThread.writeToProcessStdin(process, data);
}
```

### ***bool processIsRunning(ScriptProcess process)***

Returns true if the process is running.

Arguments:

- program: The program to start

### ***Array<Number> readAllStandardOutputFromProcess(ScriptProcess process, bool isBlocking=false, Number blockByte='\n', Number blockTime=30000)***

This function returns all data (byte array) available from the standard output of process (can be called after the process is finished).

Note: If isBlocking is true then this function blocks until the blockByte has been received, blockTime has elapsed (-1=infinite) or the process has stopped.

Arguments:

- program: The program to start
- isBlocking: True if this function is blocking.
- BlockByte: The block byte.
- blockTime: The max. block time.

Return: The read data (byte array).

Example:

```
var arguments = Array("D:/stylers.xml", "D:/session.xml");
var process = scriptThread.createProcessAsynchronous("D:/notepad.exe", arguments);
if(typeof process == 'undefined')
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("could not start: D:/notepad.exe");
}
else
{
    if(scriptThread.waitForFinishedProcess(process, 120000))
    {
        var res = scriptThread.readAllStandardOutputFromProcess(process);
        res = conv.byteArrayToString(res).replace("\n", "")
        scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("stdout data: " + res);
    }
    else
    {
        scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("the process is blocked");
    }
}
```

***Array<Number> readAllStandardErrorFromProcess(ScriptProcess process, bool isBlocking=false, Number blockByte='\n', Number blockTime=30000)***

This function returns all data (byte array) available from the standard error of process (can be called after the process is finished).

Note: If isBlocking is true then this function blocks until the blockByte has been received, blockTime has elapsed (-1=infinite) or the process has stopped.

Arguments:

- program: The program to start.
- isBlocking: True if this function is blocking.
- BlockByte: The block byte.
- blockTime: The max. block time.

Return: The read data (byte array).

Example:

```
var arguments = Array("D:/stylers.xml", "D:/session.xml");
var process = scriptThread.createProcessAsynchronous("D:/notepad.exe", arguments);
if(typeof process == 'undefined')
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("could not start: D:/notepad.exe");
}
else
{
    if(scriptThread.waitForFinishedProcess(process, 120000))
    {
        var res = scriptThread.readAllStandardErrorFromProcess(process);
        res = conv.byteArrayToString(res).replace("\n", "")
        scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("stderr data: " + res);
    }
    else

```

```

{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("the process is blocked");
}

```

## Miscellaneous

This chapter contains general functions.

### *Converter functions*

The script converter class provides several converter functions. These functions can be accessed with the conv object (see chapter [Script converter object/class](#)).

#### *bool checkScriptCommunicatorVersion(String minVersion)*

Checks if the version of ScriptCommunicator is equal/greater then the version in minVersion. The format of minVersion is: 'major'.'minor' (e.g. 04.11).

Arguments:

minVersion: The minimum version

#### *bool setScriptState(Number state, String scriptTableName)*

Sets the state of a script (running, paused or stopped).

Note: The script must be in the script table (script window) and a script can not set it's own state.

Arguments:

- state: The state in which the script shall be switched. Possible value are:
  - 0: running
  - 1: paused
  - 2: stopped
- scriptTableName: The name of the script in the script-table (script window).

Return: True if scriptTableName has been found in the script-table and the state has a valid value.

Example:

```

scriptThread.setScriptState(0, "send input");//Start the script.
scriptThread.sleepFromScript(3000);

scriptThread.setScriptState(1, "send input");//Pause the script.
scriptThread.sleepFromScript(3000);

scriptThread.setScriptState(2, "send input");//Stop the script.

```

#### *String getScriptTableName(void)*

Returns the script-table (script window) name of the calling script.

#### *void appendTextToConsole(String text, bool newLine=true, bool bringToForeground=false)*

This function can be used to append a text to the script window console.

Arguments:

- text: The text which has to be appended to the console

- `newLine`: If true then the text will be appended in a new line
- `bringToFront`: True if the script window shall be on top of all windows

Example:

```
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("exception in dataReceivedSlot: " + e);
```

### ***void sleepFromScript (Number timeMs)***

Forces the script thread to sleep for ms milliseconds.

Arguments:

- `timeMs`: The time to sleep in milliseconds

Example:

```
scriptThread.sleepFromScript(10);
```

### ***bool scriptShallExit(void)***

Returns true if the script shall exit. This can occur if:

- the user has pressed the stop button (main or script window)
- the script has called `scriptThread.stopScript()`
- an uncaught exception has been occurred

### ***ScriptTimer createTimer (void)***

Creates a timer object (for more details about the script timer see chapter [Script timer class](#)).

Return: The created timer object

Example:

```
var timer = scriptThread.createTimer();
```

### ***ScriptSound createSoundObject(QString filename, bool isRelativePath=true)***

Creates a script sound object, which plays wav files (for more details about the script sound class see chapter [Script sound class](#)).

Arguments:

- `filename`: The file name of the wav file.
- `isRelativePath`: True if the file filename is relative to the current script (which executes this function)

Return: The created script sound object

Example:

```
var soundObject = scriptInf.createSoundObject("yes-2.wav");
```

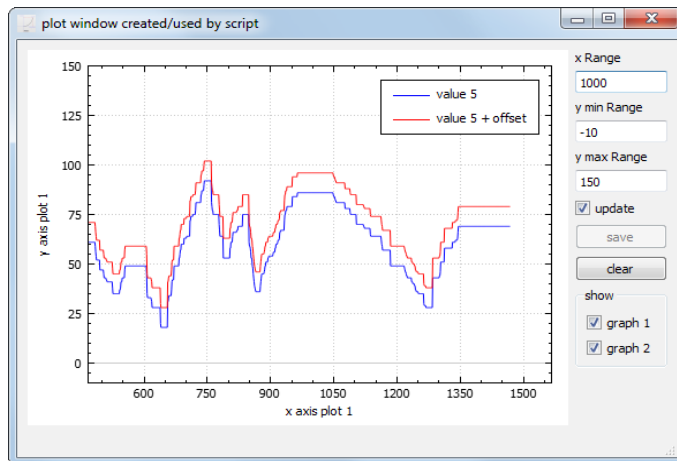
### ***ScriptPlotWindow createPlotWindow (void)***

Creates a plot window object (for more details about the script plot window see chapter [Script plot window class](#)).

Return: The created plot window object

Example:

```
var plotWindow = scriptThread.createPlotWindow();
```



### ***bool loadScript(String scriptPath, bool isRelativePath=true)***

Loads/includes one script (QtScript has no built-in include mechanism).

Arguments:

- scriptPath: The file path
- isRelativePath: True if the path of script is relative to current script (which executes this function)

Return: True on success

Example:

```
var result = scriptThread.loadScript("Testscript.js");
```

### ***bool loadLibrary(String path, bool isRelativePath=true)***

Loads a dynamic link library and calls the init function (void init(QScriptEngine\* engine)).

With this function scripts can extend their functionality. For further information see chapter [Dynamic link libraries](#).

Arguments:

- path: The library file path
- isRelativePath: True if the library path is relative to the current script (which executes this function)

Return: True on success

Example:

```
var result = scriptThread.loadLibrary("testDll.dll");
```

### ***bool loadUserInterfaceFile(String path, bool isRelativePath=true, bool showAfterLoading = true)***

Loads a user interface file and shows the GUI.

Arguments:

- path: The user interface file path.
- isRelativePath: True if the file path is relative to the current script (which executes this function)
- showAfterLoading: True if the first element of the user interface file (normally a window) shall be shown

Return: True on success

Example:

```

if(!uiFileLoaded)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("no ui file in script window, loading file:
                                     guiExample.ui");
    uiFileLoaded = scriptThread.loadUserInterfaceFile("guiExample.ui");
}

```

### ***void stopScript(void)***

This function stops the current script.

Example:

```

if(error)
{
    scriptThread.stopScript(scriptThread);
}

```

### ***Array<String> getLocalIpAddress(void)***

Returns all IP addresses (IPv4 and IPv6) found on the host machine (array with strings).

Example:

```

var ipList = scriptThread.getLocalIpAddress();
for(var i = 0; i < ipList.length; i++)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(ipList[i])
}

```

### ***bool showReceivedDataInConsoles(bool show)***

Scripts can switch on/off the adding of received data in the main window consoles (for fast data transfers).

Arguments:

- show: True=show received data

Return: The old value (on/off)

### ***bool showTransmitDataInConsoles(bool show)***

Scripts can switch on/off the adding of transmitted data in the main window consoles (for fast data transfers).

Arguments:

- show: True=show transmitted data

Return: The old value (on/off)

### ***void addMessageToLogAndConsoles(String text, bool forceTimeStamp=false)***

Adds a message into the logs and the main window consoles (if they are active).

Arguments:

- text: The message text
- forceTimeStamp: True if a time stamp shall be generated (independently from the time stamp settings)

### ***bool setScriptThreadPriority(String priority)***

Sets the priority of the script thread (which executes the current script).

Note: Per default script threads have 'LowestPriority'.

Arguments:

- priority: The new priority. Possible values are:
  - LowestPriority
  - LowPriority
  - NormalPriority
  - HighPriority
  - HighestPriority

Return: True on success.

Example:

```
scriptThread.setScriptThreadPriority("NormalPriority");
```

### ***String getCurrentVersion***

Returns the current version of ScriptCommunicator (string) .

Version format: major.minor (eg. 3.09)

### ***void exitScriptCommunicator(Number exitCode)***

This function exits ScriptCommunicator.

Arguments:

- exitCode: The exit code of the ScriptCommunicator executable.

### ***void setBlockTime(Number blockTime)***

Sets the script block time (ms).

Note: If the user presses the stop button the script must be exited after this time. If not then the script is regarded as blocked and will be terminated. The default is 5000.

### ***String currentCpuArchitecture(void)***

Returns the architecture of the CPU that the application is running on, in text format.

Note that this function depends on what the OS will report and may not detect the actual CPU architecture if the OS hides that information or is unable to provide it. For example, a 32-bit OS running on a 64-bit CPU is usually unable to determine the CPU is actually capable of running 64-bit programs.

Values returned by this function are mostly stable: an attempt will be made to ensure that they stay constant over time and match the values returned by QSysInfo::buildCpuArchitecture(). However, due to the nature of the operating system functions being used, there may be discrepancies.

Typical returned values are (note: list not exhaustive):

- "arm"
- "arm64"
- "i386"
- "ia64"
- "mips"
- "mips64"
- "power"



- "power64"
- "sparc"
- "sparcv9"
- "x86\_64"

### *String productType(void)*

Returns the product name of the operating system this application is running in. If the application is running on some sort of emulation or virtualization layer (such as WINE on a Unix system), this function will inspect the emulation / virtualization layer.

Values returned by this function are stable and will not change over time, so applications can rely on the returned value as an identifier, except that new OS types may be added over time.

**Linux and Android note:** this function returns "android" for Linux systems running Android userspace, notably when using the Bionic library. For all other Linux systems, regardless of C library being used, it tries to determine the distribution name and returns that. If determining the distribution name failed, it returns "unknown".

**BlackBerry note:** this function returns "blackberry" for QNX systems running the BlackBerry userspace, but "qnx" for all other QNX-based systems.

**Darwin, OS X and iOS note:** this function returns "osx" for OS X systems, "ios" for iOS systems and "darwin" in case the system could not be determined.

**FreeBSD note:** this function returns "debian" for Debian/kFreeBSD and "unknown" otherwise.

**Windows note:** this function returns "winphone" for builds for Windows Phone, "winrt" for [WinRT](#) builds, "wince" for Windows CE and Embedded Compact builds, and "windows" for normal desktop builds.

For other Unix-type systems, this function usually returns "unknown".

### *String productVersion(void)*

Returns the product version of the operating system in string form. If the version could not be determined, this function returns "unknown".

It will return the Android, BlackBerry, iOS, OS X, Windows full-product versions on those systems. In particular, on OS X, iOS and Windows, the returned string is similar to the [macVersion\(\)](#) or [windowsVersion\(\)](#) enums.

On Linux systems, it will try to determine the distribution version and will return that. This is also done on Debian/kFreeBSD, so this function will return Debian version in that case.

In all other Unix-type systems, this function always returns "unknown".

**Note:** The version string returned from this function is only guaranteed to be orderable on Android, BlackBerry, OS X and iOS. On Windows, some Windows versions are text ("XP" and "Vista", for example). On Linux, the version of the distribution may jump unexpectedly, please refer to the distribution's documentation for versioning practices.

### ***Array<String> getScriptArguments(void)***

Returns the script arguments (command-line argument -A).

Example:

```
var args = scriptThread.getScriptArguments();
for(var i = 0; i < args.length; i++)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(args[i])
}
```

### ***String getScriptCommunicatorFolder(void)***

Returns the ScriptCommunicator program folder.

### ***String getUserDocumentsFolder(void)***

Returns the directory containing user document files.

### ***bool addTabsToMainWindow(ScriptTabWidget\* tabWidget)***

Adds script tabs to the main window (all tabs are removed from tabWidget).

Note: This function fails in command-line mode.

Arguments:

- tabWidget: The ScriptTabWidget which contains the tabs which shall be added to the main window

Return: True on success

Example:

```
scriptThread.loadUserInterfaceFile("tabs.ui", true, false);

//Remove the tab from the dialog and add it to the main window.
if(!scriptThread.addTabsToMainWindow(UI_TabWidget))
{
    scriptThread.messageBox("Critical", "Error", "addTabsToMainWindow failed");
    scriptThread.stopScript();
}
```

An example can be found under exampleScripts\WorkerScripts\TestAddTabsToMainWindow.

### ***bool addToolBoxPagesToMainWindow(ScriptToolBox\* scriptToolBox)***

Adds script toolbox pages to the main window (all pages are removed from scriptToolBox).

Note: This function fails in command-line mode.

Arguments:

- scriptToolBox: The ScriptToolBox which contains the pages which shall be added to the main window

Return: True on success

Example:

```
scriptThread.loadUserInterfaceFile("pages.ui", true, false);

//Remove the pages from the dialog and add it to the main window.
if(!scriptThread.addToolBoxPagesToMainWindow(UI_ToolBox))
{
    scriptThread.messageBox("Critical", "Error", "addToolBoxPagesToMainWindow failed");
    scriptThread.stopScript();
}
```

An example can be found under `exampleScripts\WorkerScripts\TestAddToolBoxPageToMainWindow`.

### ***Array<String> getAllObjectPropertiesAndFunctions(QScriptValue object, bool printlnScriptWindowConsole=false)***

Returns and prints (if `printlnScriptWindowConsole` is true) all functions, signals and properties of an object in the script window console.

Note: Only `ScriptCommunicator` classes are supported. Calling this function with a `QtScript` built-in class (e.g. `Array`) will result in an empty list.

Arguments:

- `object`: The object
- `printlnScriptWindowConsole`: True if the result shall be printed in the script window console.

Return: All functions and properties of the object.

### ***void mainWindowClearConsoleClickedSignal(void)***

Is emitted if the clear console button in the main window is pressed.

Example:

```
function mainWindowClearConsoleClicked()
{
    UI_TextEdit1.clear();
}
scriptThread.mainWindowClearConsoleClickedSignal.connect(mainWindowClearConsoleClicked);
```

### ***void mainWindowLockScrollingClickedSignal(bool isChecked)***

Is emitted if the lock scrolling button in the main window is pressed.

Arguments:

- `isChecked`: True if the main interface lock scrolling button is checked.

Example:

```
function mainWindowLockScrollingClicked(isChecked)
{
    UI_TextEdit1.lockScrolling(isChecked);
}
scriptThread.mainWindowLockScrollingClickedSignal.connect(mainWindowLockScrollingClicked);
```

### ***String getMainWindowTitle(void)***

Returns the title of the main window.

### ***void setMainWindowTitle(String newTitle)***

Sets the title of the main window.

Arguments:

- `newTitle`: The new title.

### ***String getTimestamp(void)***

Returns the current time stamp in a specific format (see `QDateTime.toString` for more details).

If the format string is empty then the format from the settings dialog (console options tab) is used.

Example:

```
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(scriptThread.getTimestamp("yyyy-MM-dd hh:mm:ss.zzz"));
```

### *ConsoleSettings getConsoleSettings(void)*

Returns the console settings (settings dialog).

Return:

- ConsoleSettings: The console settings. ConsoleSettings contains following properties:
  - bool showReceivedData: True if the received data (main interface) shall be shown in the console.
  - bool showSendData: True if the send data (main interface) shall be shown in the console.
  - Number maxChars: Max. numbers of chars in the consoles.
  - bool lockScrolling: If true then the consoles do not scroll to the end after adding new data.
  - String font: The consoles font.
  - String fontSize: The consoles font size.
  - Number updateInterval: The consoles update interval.
  - String receiveColor: The color (hex) of receive data.
  - String sendColor: The color (hex) of send data.
  - String backgroundColor: The background color (hex) of the consoles.
  - String timestampColor: The color (hex) of timestamps.
  - Number newLineAfterBytes: New line after ... number of sent/received bytes (0=off).
  - Number newLineAfterPause: New line after ... ms send/receive pause (0=off).
  - bool createNewLineAtByte: True if a new line shall be created at a specific byte. (newLineAtByte).
  - Number newLineAtByte: These bytes will be replaced by a new line.
  - bool createTimestampAtByte: True if a timestamp shall be created at a specific byte (timestampAtByte)
  - Number timestampAtByte: New timestamp at byte.
  - bool generateCyclicTimeStamps: True if cyclic timestamps shall be created in the. consoles (timeStampInterval).
  - Number timeStampsInterval: The console timestamp interval.
  - String timestampFormat: The timestamp format.

Example:

```
var settings = scriptThread.getConsoleSettings();
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.backgroundColor);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.font);
```

### *void setMainWindowAndTaskBarIcon(String iconFile, bool isRelativePath)*

Sets the main window and the ScriptCommunicator task bar icon. Supported

formats: .ico, .gif, .png, .jpeg, .tiff, .bmp, .icns.

Arguments:

- iconFile: The file name of the icon

- `isRelativePath`: True if the file path is relative to the current script (which executes this function)

Note: An example can be found under: `exampleScripts\WorkerScripts\SendUserInput`

## The `scriptInf` object/class

The `scriptInf` object is the main interface object for accessing `ScriptCommunicator` interface functions from script. The functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### *Array<String> availableSerialPorts(void)*

Returns a list with the name of all available serial ports.

Example:

```
var availablePorts = scriptThread.availableSerialPorts();
for(var i = 0; i < availablePorts.length; i++)
{
    UI_serialPortInfoListBox.addItem(availablePorts[i]);
}
```

### *Array<PortInfo> availableSerialPortsExt(void)*

Returns a list with the information (`PortInfo` object) of all available serial ports.

Example:

```
var ports = scriptInf.availableSerialPortsExt();
for(var i = 0; i < ports.length; i++)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("serial port info name:" + ports[i].portName + "  systemLocation:"
    + ports[i].systemLocation
    + "  description:" + ports[i].description + "  manufacturer:" + ports[i].manufacturer + "
    serialNumber:" + ports[i].serialNumber
    + " vendorIdentifier: " + ports[i].vendorIdentifier + "  productIdentifier:" +
    ports[i].productIdentifier);
}
```

## *PortInfo*

This object/structure contains information about the serial ports:

- `String portName`: The name of the serial port.
- `String systemLocation`: The system location of the serial port.
- `String description`: The description of the serial port.
- `String serialNumber`: The serial number of the serial port.
- `Number vendorIdentifier`: The vendor identifier of the serial port.
- `Number productIdentifier`: The product identifier of the serial port.

## Main interface

The following functions can be used to send and receive data with the main interface.

Note:

- The main interface is the interface which can be adjusted in the settings window (worker scripts can create/use own interfaces too (see chapter [Separate interfaces](#))).
- Examples of all interface types can be found at the end of this chapter.

***bool sendDataArray(Array<Number> data, Number repetitionCount=0, Number pause=0, bool addToMainWindowSendHistory=false)***

Sends a data (byte) array with the main interface.

Arguments:

- data: The data array
- repetitionCount: The data array is repeated until the number has been reached
- pause: The pause (milliseconds) between two repetitions
- addToMainWindowSendHistory: True if the data shall be added to the send history in the main window

Return: True on success

Example:

```
var array = Array(1,2,3,4);  
var result = scriptInf.sendDataArray(array);
```

Note:

- If ScriptCommunicator is connected to a I2C master interface use i2cMasterReadWrite to send data.
- If ScriptCommunicator is connected to a CAN interface use sendCanMessage to send data.
- If ScriptCommunicator is connected to a I2C slave or to a SPI slave interface then this function sets the slave response (the data is only sent if the master request it). If more bytes are requested in a transaction (from the master), the response will be wrapped as many times as necessary to complete the transaction. The device buffer space is 64 bytes.

***bool sendString(String string, Number repetitionCount=0, Number pause=0, bool addToMainWindowSendHistory=false)***

Sends a string with the main interface.

Arguments:

- string: The string
- repetitionCount: The data array is repeated until the number has been reached
- pause: The pause (ms) between two repetitions
- addToMainWindowSendHistory: True if the data shall be added to the send history in the main window

Return: True on success

Example:

```
var result = scriptInf.sendString("test string");
```

Note:

- If ScriptCommunicator is connected to a I2C master interface use i2cMasterReadWrite to send data.
- If ScriptCommunicator is connected to a CAN interface use sendCanMessage to send data.
- If ScriptCommunicator is connected to a I2C slave or to a SPI slave interface then this function sets the slave response (the data is only sent if the master request it). If more bytes are requested in a transaction (from the master), the response will be wrapped as many times as necessary to complete the transaction. The device buffer space is 64 bytes.

***bool sendCanMessage(Number type, Number canId, Array<Number> data, Number repetitionCount=0, Number pause=0, bool addToMainWindowSendHistory=false)***

Sends a can message with the main interface (in MainInterfaceThread). If more then 8 data bytes are given several can messages with the same can id will be sent.

Arguments:

- type: The can message type (0=standard, 1=standard remote-transfer-request, 2=extended, 3= extended remote-transfer-request)
- canId: The can id
- data: the can data (byte array)
- repetitionCount: The data message is repeated until the number has been reached
- pause: The pause (ms) between two repetitions
- addToMainWindowSendHistory: True if the data shall be added to the send history in the main window

Return: True on success

Example:

```
var result = scriptInf.sendCanMessage(2, 0x0f, Array(0,0,0,0));
```

***bool isConnectedWithCan(void)***

Returns true if the main interface is a CAN interface (and is connected).

Example:

```
if(scriptInf.isConnectedWithCan())
{
    var result = scriptInf.sendCanMessage(2, 0x0f, Array(0,0,0,0), 0, 0);
}
```

***bool isConnectedWithI2c(void)***

Returns true if the main interface is a I2C interface (and is connected).

***bool isConnected(void)***

Returns true if the main interface is connected.

Example:

```
if(scriptInf.isConnected())
{
    scriptInf.sendString("test string");
}
```

***void disconnect(void)***

Disconnects the main interface.

***bool connectPcan(Number channel, Number baudrate, Number connectTimeout = 2000, bool busOffAutoReset = true, bool powerSupply = false, bool filterExtended = true, Number filterFrom = 0, Number filterTo = 0x1ffffff)***

Connects the main interface (PCAN).

Note: A successful call will modify the corresponding settings in the settings dialog.

Arguments:

- channel: The PCAN channel

- baudrate(kBaud): The baudrate. Possible values are:  
1000, 800, 500, 250, 125, 100, 95, 83, 50, 47, 33, 20, 10, 5.
- connectTimeout: Connect timeout (ms)
- busOffAutoReset: True if the PCAN driver shall reset automatically the CAN controller of a PCAN Channel if a bus-off state is detected
- powerSupply: True if the external 5V on the D-Sub connector shall be switched on
- filterExtended: True if the filter message type is extended (29-bit identifier) or false if the filter message type is standard (11-bit identifier)
- filterFrom: The lowest CAN ID to be received
- filterTo: The highest CAN ID to be received

Return: True on success

Example:

```
if(scriptInf.connectPcan(1, 1000))
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole ("connectPcan succeeded");
}
```

***bool connectSocket(bool isTcp, bool isServer, String ip, Number destinationPort, Number ownPort, Number connectTimeout = 5000)***

Connects the main interface (UDP or TCP socket).

Note: A successful call will modify the corresponding settings in the settings dialog.

Arguments:

- isTcp: True for TCP and false for UDP
- isServer: True if the connection type is a (TCP) server
- ip: The destination ip address.
- destinationPort: The destination port
- ownPort: The own port
- connectTimeout: Connection timeout (ms)

Return: True on success

Example:

```
if(scriptInf.connectSocket(false, false, "127.0.0.1", 111, 112))
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole ("connectSocket succeeded (UDP socket)");
}
```

***bool connectSerialPort(String name, Number baudRate = 115200, Number connectTimeout= 1000, Number dataBits = 8, String parity = "None", String stopBits = "1", String flowControl = "None")***

Connects the main interface (serial port).

Note: A successful call will modify the corresponding settings in the settings dialog.

Arguments:

- name: True serial port name
- baudrate: The baudrate
- connectTimeout: Connection timeout (ms)
- dataBits: The number of data bits



- parity: The parity. Possible values are: "None ", "Even ", "Odd ", "Space" and "Mark"
- stopBits: The number of stop bits. Possible values are: "1 ", "1.5" and "2"
- flowControl: The flow control. Possible values are: "RTS/CTS", "XON/XOFF" and "None"

Return: True on success

Example:

```
if (scriptInf.connectSerialPort("COM1"))
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole ("connectSerialPort succeeded");
}
```

### ***void setSerialPortPins(bool setRTS, bool setDTR)***

Sets the serial port (main interface) RTS (request to send) and DTR (data terminal ready) pins.

Note: A call to this function changes the value of the RTS (request to send) and the DTR (data terminal ready) check box in the main window.

Arguments:

- setRTS: true=set the pin to 1, false=set the pin to 0
- setDTR: true=set the pin to 1, false=set the pin to 0

### ***Number getSerialPortSignals(void)***

Returns the state of the serial port signals (pins).The signals are bit coded:

- NoSignal = 0x00
- DataTerminalReadySignal = 0x04
- DataCarrierDetectSignal = 0x08
- DataSetReadySignal = 0x10
- RingIndicatorSignal = 0x20
- RequestToSendSignal = 0x40
- ClearToSendSignal = 0x80

### ***void sendReceivedDataToMainInterface(Array<Number> data)***

Sends received data (received with a script internal interface) to the main interface.

This data will be shown as received data in the consoles, the log and will be received by worker scripts via the dataReceivedSignal.

Arguments:

- data: The data (byte array)

### ***SerialPortSettings getMainInterfaceSerialPortSettings(void)***

Returns the serial port settings of the main interface.

Return:

- SerialPortSettings: The serial port settings. SerialPortSettings contains following properties:
  - String name: The name of the serial port.
  - Number baudRate: The baudrate.
  - Number dataBits: The number of data bits.

- String parity: The parity.
- String stopBits: The stop bits.
- String flowControl: The flow control.
- bool rts: True if the RTS pin is on.
- bool dtr: True if the DTR pin is on.

Example:

```
var settings = scriptInf.getMainInterfaceSerialPortSettings();
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.name);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.baudRate);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.dataBits);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.parity);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.stopBits);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.flowControl);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.rts);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.dtr);
```

### ***SocketSettings getMainInterfaceSocketSettings(void)***

Returns the socket (UDP, TCP client/server) settings of the main interface.

Return:

- SocketSettings: The socket settings. SocketSettings contains following properties:
  - Number destinationPort: The destination port.
  - String destinationIpAddress: The destination IP address.
  - Number ownPort: The own port.
  - String socketType: The socket type ('TCP client', 'TCP server' or 'UDP socket').
  - Number proxySettings: The proxy settings:
    - 0 = no proxy
    - 1 = use system proxy settings
    - 2 = use custom proxy settings
  - String proxyIpAddress: The proxy IP address.
  - Number proxyPort: The proxy port.
  - String proxyUserName: The proxy user name.
  - String proxyPassword: The proxy password.

Example:

```
var settings = scriptInf.getMainInterfaceSocketSettings();
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.destinationPort);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.destinationIpAddress);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.ownPort);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.socketType);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.proxySettings);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.proxyIpAddress);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.proxyPort);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.proxyUserName);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(settings.proxyPassword);
```

### ***String aardvarkI2cSpiDetectDevices(void)***

Returns a string which contains informations about all detected Aardvark I2C/SPI devices.

## ***bool aardvarkI2cSpiConnect(AardvarkI2cSpiSettings aardvarkI2cSpiSettings, Number connectTimeout = 5000)***

Connects the main interface (Aardvark I2C/SPI).

Note: A successful call will modify the corresponding settings in the settings dialog.

Arguments:

- **aardvarkI2cSpiSettings**: The interface/device settings (**AardvarkI2cSpiSettings**)
- **connectTimeout**: Connection timeout (ms)

Return: True on success

Example:

```
/******Create the AardvarkI2cSpiSettings structure******/
settings = Array();
settings.devicePort = parseInt(UI_AardvarkI2cSpiPort.text());
settings.deviceMode = UI_AardvarkI2cSpiMode.currentIndex();
settings.device5VIsOn = (UI_AardvarkI2cSpi5V.currentText() == "On") ? true : false

settings.i2cBaudrate = parseInt(UI_AardvarkI2cBaudrate.text());
settings.i2cSlaveAddress = parseInt(UI_AardvarkI2cSlaveAddress.text());
settings.i2cPullupsOn = (UI_AardvarkI2cPullUp.currentText() == "On") ? true : false

settings.spiPolarity = UI_AardvarkSpiPolarity.currentIndex();
settings.spiSSPolarity = UI_AardvarkSpiSSPolarity.currentIndex();
settings.spiBitorder = UI_AardvarkSpiBitorder.currentIndex();
settings.spiPhase = UI_AardvarkSpiPhase.currentIndex();
settings.spiBaudrate = parseInt(UI_AardvarkSpiBaudrate.text());

settings.pinConfigs = Array();
for(var i = 0; i < AARDVARD_I2C_SPI_GPIO_COUNT; i++)
{
    settings.pinConfigs[i] = Array();
    settings.pinConfigs[i].isInput =
(g_aardvardI2cGpioGuiElements[i].mode.currentText().indexOf("in") != -1) ? true : false;
    settings.pinConfigs[i].withPullups =
(g_aardvardI2cGpioGuiElements[i].mode.currentText().indexOf("in pullup") != -1) ? true : false;
    settings.pinConfigs[i].outValue = (g_aardvardI2cGpioGuiElements[i].outValue.currentText() == 1) ?
true : false;
}
/*******/

if(!scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiConnect(settings))
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("connect error");
}
```

## ***AardvarkI2cSpiSettings***

This object/structure contains the settings for an Aardvark I2C/SPI interface:

- **Number devicePort**: The device port.
- **Number deviceMode**: The device mode (0=I2C master and GPIO, 1=I2C slave and GPIO, 2=SPI master and GPIO, 3=SPI slave and GPIO, 4=GPIO)
- **bool device5VIsOn**: True if the 5V pins shall be on.
- **Number i2cBaudrate**: The I2C baudrate.
- **Number i2cSlaveAddress**: The I2C address in slave mode.
- **bool i2cPullupsOn**: True if the I2C pullups shall be enabled.
- **AardvarkSpiPolarity spiPolarity**: The SPI Polarity (0=rising/falling, 1=faling/rising).
- **AardvarkSpiSSPolarity spiSSPolarity**: The SPI slave select polarity (0=active low, 1=active high).
- **AardvarkSpiBitorder spiBitorder**: The SPI bitorder (0=MSB, 1=LSB).
- **AardvarkSpiPhase spiPhase**: The SPI phase (0=sample setup, 1=setup sample).

- Number spiBaudrate: The SPI baudrate.
- AardvarkI2cSpiGpioConfig pinConfigs[6]: The pin configuration (see [AardvarkI2cSpiGpioConfig](#)). Elements of pinConfigs are: 0=Pin1/SCL, 1=Pin3/SDA, 2=Pin5/MISO, 3=Pin7/SCK, 4=Pin8/MOSI, 5=Pin9/SS0.

An example how to create this object/structure can be found in [bool aardvarkI2cSpiConnect\(AardvarkI2cSpiSettings aardvarkI2cSpiSettings, Number connectTimeout = 5000\)](#).

### ***AardvarkI2cSpiGpioConfig***

Contains the pin configuration for an Aardvark I2C/SPI interface:

- bool isInput: True if the pin is an input.
- bool withPullups: True if the pin shall have a pullup (works only with inputs).
- bool outValue: The value of the output.

### ***Array<bool> aardvarkI2cSpiReadAllInputs(void)***

Reads all inputs of the Aardvark I2C/SPI device.

The indexes of the result array are: 0=Pin1/SCL, 1=Pin3/SDA, 2=Pin5/MISO, 3=Pin7/SCK, 4=Pin8/MOSI, 5=Pin9/SS0.

### ***AardvarkI2cSpiSettings aardvarkI2cSpiGetMainInterfaceSettings(void)***

Returns the Aardvark I2C/SPI settings ([AardvarkI2cSpiSettings](#)) of the main interface.

Example:

```
var readSettings = scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiGetMainInterfaceSettings();
var consoleString = "connected: <br>" + settingsStructToString(readSettings);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(consoleString);

function settingsStructToString(readSettings)
{
    var result = "devicePort=" + readSettings.devicePort + " deviceMode=" + readSettings.deviceMode + "
        device5VIsOn=" + readSettings.device5VIsOn;
    result += " i2cBaudrate=" + readSettings.i2cBaudrate + " i2cSlaveAddress=" +
        readSettings.i2cSlaveAddress + " i2cPullupsOn=" + readSettings.i2cPullupsOn + "
        spiSSPolarity=" + readSettings.spiSSPolarity;
    result += " spiBitorder=" + readSettings.spiBitorder + " spiPhase=" + readSettings.spiPhase + "
        spiBaudrate=" + readSettings.spiBaudrate;
    for(var i = 0; i < AARDVARD_I2C_SPI_GPIO_COUNT; i++)
    {
        var mode = "out";
        if(readSettings.pinConfigs[i].isInput)
        {
            if(readSettings.pinConfigs[i].withPullups)
            {
                mode = "in pullups";
            }
            else
            {
                mode = "in";
            }
        }
        result += "<br>" + g_aardvardI2cGpioGuiElements[i].mode.getAdditionalData(0) + " mode=" +
            mode;
        result += " " + g_aardvardI2cGpioGuiElements[i].mode.getAdditionalData(0) + " outValue=" +
            readSettings.pinConfigs[i].outValue;
    }

    return result;
}
```

***bool aardvarkI2cSpiChangePinConfiguration(Number pinIndex, bool isInput, bool withPullups=false)***

Changes the configuration of a pin (Aardvark I2C/SPI device).

Arguments:

- pinIndex: 0=Pin1/SCL, 1=Pin3/SDA, 2=Pin5/MISO, 3=Pin7/SCK, 4=Pin8/MOSI, 5=Pin9/SS0.
- isInput: True if the pin shall be configured as input.
- withPullups: True if the input pin shall have a pullup (not possible with output).

Return: True on success

***bool aardvarkI2cSpiSetOutput(Number pinIndex, bool high, bool updateSettingsDialog=false)***

Sets the value of an output pin (Aardvark I2C/SPI device).

Arguments:

- pinIndex: 0=Pin1/SCL, 1=Pin3/SDA, 2=Pin5/MISO, 3=Pin7/SCK, 4=Pin8/MOSI, 5=Pin9/SS0
- high: True for 1 and false for 0
- updateSettingsDialog: True if the new output value should be displayed in the settings dialog

Return: True on success

***bool i2cMasterReadWrite(Number flags, Number slaveAddress, Number numberOfBytesToRead, Array<Number> dataToSend = Array<Number>(), Number repetitionCount=0, Number pause=0, bool addToMainWindowSendHistory=false)***

Accesses the I2C bus (write/read).

Note: This function works only if the main interface is an I2C master. To receive data in master mode the signal `i2cMasterDataReceivedSignal` must be used.

Arguments:

- flags: The I2C flags: 0x00= no flags, 0x01= 10bit address, 0x02=combined FMT, 0x04= no stop condition (use `i2cMasterFreeBus` to generate the stop condition later)
- slaveAddress: The I2C address
- numberOfBytesToRead: The number of bytes which shall be read.
- dataToSend: The bytes which shall be send/written (if this array is empty only a read is performed)
- repetitionCount: The I2C access is repeated until the number has been reached
- pause: The pause (milliseconds) between two repetitions
- addToMainWindowSendHistory: True if the data shall be added to the send history in the main window

Return: True on success

Example:

```
var result = scriptInf.i2cMasterReadWrite(0, 0x01, 4, Array(1,2,3,4));
```

### ***void i2cMasterFreeBus(void)***

Frees the main interface I2C bus (this function can be used if the no stop condition was created during the last i2cMasterReadWrite call).

### ***void dataReceivedSignal(Array<Number> data)***

This signal is emitted if data has been received with the main interface (only if the main interface is not a CAN or I2C master interface, use canMessagesReceivedSignal if the main interface is a CAN interface and i2cMasterDataReceivedSignal if the main interface is an I2C master interface).

Arguments:

- data: The received data (byte array)

Example:

```
function dataReceivedSlot(data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("data received: " + data);
}

//connect the dataReceivedSlot function with the dataReceivedSignal signal
scriptInf.dataReceivedSignal.connect(dataReceivedSlot);
```

### ***void canMessagesReceivedSignal(Array<Number> types, Array<Number> messageIds, Array<Number> timestamps, Array<Array<Number>> data)***

This signal is emitted if a can message (or several) has been received with the main interface.

Arguments:

- types: The can types of the received can messages (0=standard, 1=standard remote-transfer-request, 2=extended, 3= extended remote-transfer-request)
- messageIds: The can ids of the received can messages
- timestamps: Time stamps for the received can messages (milliseconds since the first message has been received).
- data: The data (byte array) of the received can messages

Example:

```
function canMessagesReceived(types, ids, timeStamps, data)
{
    for(var index = 0; index < types.length; index++)
    {
        scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("message received: " + ids[index]);
    }
}

//connect the dataReceivedSlot function with the dataReceivedSignal signal
scriptInf.canMessagesReceivedSignal.connect(canMessagesReceived);
```

### ***void i2cMasterDataReceivedSignal(Number flags, Number address, Array<Number> data)***

This signal is emitted if data has been received with the main interface and the main interface is an I2C bus.

Arguments:

- flags: The I2C flags: 0x00= no flags, 0x01= 10bit address, 0x02=combined FMT, 0x04= no stop condition (use i2cMasterFreeBus to generate the stop condition later)

- address: The I2C address
- data: The received data.

#### Example:

```
scriptInf.i2cMasterDataReceivedSignal.connect(i2cDataReceivedSlot);
function i2cDataReceivedSlot(flags, address, data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("I2C data received: flags=0x" + flags.toString(16) + " address=0x"
                                     + address.toString(16) + " data=" + conv.byteArrayToHexString(data));
}
```

### *void aardvarkI2cSpiInputStatesChangedSignal(Array<bool> states)*

Is emitted if the input states of the Ardvard I2C/SPI device (main interface) have been changed.

#### Arguments:

- states: The states of the inputs (true=1. false=0). Elements of state are:0=Pin1/SCL, 1=Pin3/SDA, 2=Pin5/MISO, 3=Pin7/SCK, 4=Pin8/MOSI, 5=Pin9/SS0.

### *void sendDataFromMainInterfaceSignal(Array<Number> data)*

Is emitted if the main interface shall send data. Scripts can use this signal to send the main interface data with an additional interface.

#### Arguments:

- data: The data (byte array)

#### Example:

```
function sendDataFromMainInterface(data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("send data: " + data);
}

//connect the sendDataFromMainInterface function with the sendDataFromMainInterfaceSignal signal
scriptInf.sendDataFromMainInterfaceSignal.connect(sendDataFromMainInterface);
```

### *void slaveDataSentSignal(Array<Number> data)*

Is emitted if the main interface is a I2C or SPI slave and has sent data.

#### Arguments:

- data: The sent data (byte array)

#### Example:

```
function dataSentSlot(data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("slave data sent: " + data);
}

//connect the dataSentSlot function with the slaveDataSentSignal signal
scriptInf.slaveDataSentSignal.connect(dataSentSlot);
```

### *Main interface serial port example*

This example sends every second a message with the main interface (serial port) and shows the received data in the script window console.

```
//Is called if data has been received with the main interface.
function dataReceivedSlot(data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("data received: data=" + conv.byteArrayToHexString(data));
}
```

```

//Is called if the timer times out.
function timerSlot()
{
    if(!scriptInf.sendString("Test message\n"))
    {
        scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("send failed");
    }
}

scriptInf.dataReceivedSignal.connect(dataReceivedSlot);

if(!scriptInf.connectSerialPort("COM1", 9600))
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("connectSerialPort failed");
    scriptThread.stopScript();
}

var timer = scriptThread.createTimer();
timer.timeoutSignal.connect(timerSlot);
timer.start(1000);

```

### ***Main interface UDP socket example***

This example sends every second a message with the main interface (UDP socket) and shows the received data in the script window console.

```

//Is called if data has been received with the main interface.
function dataReceivedSlot(data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("data received: data=" + conv.byteArrayToHexString(data));
}

//Is called if the timer times out.
function timerSlot()
{
    if(scriptInf.isConnected())
    {
        if(!scriptInf.sendString("Test message\n"))
        {
            scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("send failed");
        }
    }
}

scriptInf.dataReceivedSignal.connect(dataReceivedSlot);

if(!scriptInf.connectSocket(false, false, "127.0.0.1", 5555, 6666))
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("connectSocket failed");
    scriptThread.stopScript();
}

var timer = scriptThread.createTimer();
timer.timeoutSignal.connect(timerSlot);
timer.start(1000);

```

### ***Main interface TCP/IP client example***

This example sends every second a message with the main interface (TCP/IP client) and shows the received data in the script window console.

```

//Is called if data has been received with the main interface.
function dataReceivedSlot(data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("data received: data=" + conv.byteArrayToHexString(data));
}

//Is called if the timer times out.
function timerSlot()
{
    if(scriptInf.isConnected())

```



```

        {
            if(!scriptInf.sendString("Test message\n"))
            {
                scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("send failed");
            }
        }
    }

scriptInf.dataReceivedSignal.connect(dataReceivedSlot);

if(!scriptInf.connectSocket(true, false, "127.0.0.1", 5555, 0))
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("connectSocket failed");
    scriptThread.stopScript();
}

var timer = scriptThread.createTimer();
timer.timeoutSignal.connect(timerSlot);
timer.start(1000);

```

### ***Main interface TCP/IP server example***

This example sends every second a message with the main interface (TCP/IP server) and shows the received data in the script window console.

```

//Is called if data has been received with the main interface.
function dataReceivedSlot(data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("data received: data=" + conv.byteArrayToHexString(data));
}

//Is called if the timer times out.
function timerSlot()
{
    if(scriptInf.isConnected())
    {
        if(!scriptInf.sendString("Test message\n"))
        {
            scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("send failed");
        }
    }
}

scriptInf.dataReceivedSignal.connect(dataReceivedSlot);

if(!scriptInf.connectSocket(true, true, "", 0, 5555))
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("connectSocket failed");
    scriptThread.stopScript();
}

var timer = scriptThread.createTimer();
timer.timeoutSignal.connect(timerSlot);
timer.start(1000);

```

### ***Main interface I2C master example***

This example sends and reads every second data with the main interface (I2C master). The received data is shown in the script window console.

```

//Is called if data has been received with the main interface and the interface is a I2C master.
function i2cMasterDataReceivedSlot(flags, address, data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("I2C master data received: flags=0x" + flags.toString(16) + " address=0x" + address.toString(16) + " data=" + conv.byteArrayToHexString(data));
}

//Is called if the timer times out.
function timerSlot()
{

```

```

        if(scriptInf.isConnectedWithI2c())
        {
            if(!scriptInf.i2cMasterReadWrite(0, 0x2, 4, Array(1, 2, 3, 4, 5)))
            {
                scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("send failed");
            }
        }
    }

    //Get the current Aardvard I2C/SPI settings.
    settings = scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiGetMainInterfaceSettings();
    settings.devicePort = 0;
    settings.deviceMode = 0;//I2C master
    settings.device5VIsOn = false;
    settings.i2cBaudrate = 400;
    settings.i2cPullupsOn = true;

    //Configure all pins to input without pullups.
    for(var i = 0; i < 6; i++)
    {
        settings.pinConfigs[i] = Array();
        settings.pinConfigs[i].isInput = true;
        settings.pinConfigs[i].withPullups = false;
        settings.pinConfigs[i].outValue = 0;
    }

    if(!scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiConnect(settings))
    {
        scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("aardvarkI2cSpiConnect failed");
        scriptThread.stopScript();
    }

    scriptInf.i2cMasterDataReceivedSignal.connect(i2cMasterDataReceivedSlot);

    var timer = scriptThread.createTimer();
    timer.timeoutSignal.connect(timerSlot);
    timer.start(1000);

```

## *Main interface I2C slave example*

This example reads/sends data from/to an I2C master (main interface).

```

function dataReceivedSlot(data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("data received: data=" + conv.byteArrayToHexString(data));
}

function slaveDataSentSlot(data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("data sent: data=" + conv.byteArrayToHexString(data));
}

//Get the current Aardvard I2C/SPI settings.
settings = scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiGetMainInterfaceSettings();
settings.devicePort = 0;
settings.deviceMode = 1;//I2C slave
settings.device5VIsOn = false;
settings.i2cBaudrate = 400;
settings.i2cPullupsOn = true;

//Configure all pins to input without pullups.
for(var i = 0; i < 6; i++)
{
    settings.pinConfigs[i] = Array();
    settings.pinConfigs[i].isInput = true;
    settings.pinConfigs[i].withPullups = false;
    settings.pinConfigs[i].outValue = 0;
}

if(!scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiConnect(settings))
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("aardvarkI2cSpiConnect failed");
    scriptThread.stopScript();
}

```

```

}

//Set the response (this data is only send if the master requests it).
if(!scriptInf.sendDataArray(Array(0, 1, 2, 3, 4)))
{
    UI_Console.append("set slave response failed");
    scriptThread.stopScript();
}

scriptInf.dataReceivedSignal.connect(dataReceivedSlot);
scriptInf.slaveDataSentSignal.connect(slaveDataSentSlot);

```

### ***Main interface SPI master example***

This example sends and reads every second data with the main interface (SPI master). The received data is shown in the script window console.

```

//Is called if data has been received with the main interface and the interface is a SPI master.
function dataReceivedSlot(data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("SPI master data received: data=" +
conv.byteArrayToHexString(data));
}

//Is called if the timer times out.
function timerSlot()
{
    if(scriptInf.isConnected())
    {
        if(!scriptInf.sendDataArray(Array(1, 2, 3, 4, 5)))
        {
            scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("send failed");
        }
    }
}

//Get the current Aardvard I2C/SPI settings.
settings = scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiGetMainInterfaceSettings();
settings.devicePort = 0;
settings.deviceMode = 2;//SPI master
settings.device5VIsOn = false;
settings.spiPolarity = 0; //rising/falling
settings.spiSSPolarity = 0;//active low
settings.spiBitorder = 0;//MSB
settings.spiPhase = 0;//sample setup
settings.spiBaudrate = 1000;

//Configure all pins to input without pullups.
for(var i = 0; i < 6; i++)
{
    settings.pinConfigs[i] = Array();
    settings.pinConfigs[i].isInput = true;
    settings.pinConfigs[i].withPullups = false;
    settings.pinConfigs[i].outValue = 0;
}

if(!scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiConnect(settings))
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("aardvarkI2cSpiConnect failed");
    scriptThread.stopScript();
}

scriptInf.dataReceivedSignal.connect(dataReceivedSlot);

var timer = scriptThread.createTimer();
timer.timeoutSignal.connect(timerSlot);
timer.start(1000);

```

### ***Main interface SPI slave example***

This example reads/sends data from/to an SPI master (main interface). The sent and received data is shown in the script window console.

```
function dataReceivedSlot(data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("data received: data=" + conv.byteArrayToHexString(data));
}

function slaveDataSentSlot(data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("data sent: data=" + conv.byteArrayToHexString(data));
}

//Get the current Aardvard I2C/SPI settings.
settings = scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiGetMainInterfaceSettings();
settings.devicePort = 0;
settings.deviceMode = 3;//SPI slave
settings.device5VIsOn = false;
settings.spiPolarity = 0; //rising/falling
settings.spiSSPolarity = 0;//active low
settings.spiBitorder = 0;//MSB
settings.spiPhase = 0;//sample setup
settings.spiBaudrate = 1000;

//Configure all pins to input without pullups.
for(var i = 0; i < 6; i++)
{
    settings.pinConfigs[i] = Array();
    settings.pinConfigs[i].isInput = true;
    settings.pinConfigs[i].withPullups = false;
    settings.pinConfigs[i].outValue = 0;
}

if(!scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiConnect(settings))
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("aardvarkI2cSpiConnect failed");
    scriptThread.stopScript();
}

//Set the response (this data is only send if the master requests it).
if(!scriptInf.sendDataArray(Array(0, 1, 2, 3, 4)))
{
    UI_Console.append("set slave response failed");
    scriptThread.stopScript();
}

scriptInf.dataReceivedSignal.connect(dataReceivedSlot);
scriptInf.slaveDataSentSignal.connect(slaveDataSentSlot);
```

### ***Separate interfaces***

The following functions can be used to create separate interfaces (to send and receive data without the main interface).

#### ***ScriptUdpSocket createUdpSocket(void)***

Creates an UDP socket object (for more details see chapter [Script UDP socket class](#)).

Return: The created UDP socket object

Example:

```
var udpSocket = scriptInf.createUdpSocket();
```

#### ***ScriptTcpServer createTcpServer (void)***

Creates a TCP server object (for more details see chapter [Script TCP server class](#)).

Return: The created TCP server object

Example:

```
var tcpServer = scriptInf.createTcpServer();
```

### ***ScriptTcpClient createTcpClient (void)***

Creates a TCP client object (for more details see chapter [Script TCP client class](#)).

Return: The created TCP client object

Example:

```
var tcpClient = scriptInf.createTcpClient();
```

### ***ScriptPcan createPcanInterface(void)***

Creates a PCAN interface object (for more details see chapter [Script PCAN class](#)).

Return: The created PCAN interface object

Example:

```
var pcan = scriptInf.createPcanInterface();
```

### ***ScriptSerialPort createSerialPort (void)***

Creates a serial port object (for more details see chapter [Script serial port class](#)).

Return: The created serial port object

Example:

```
var serialPort = scriptInf.createSerialPort();
```

### ***ScriptAardvarkI2cSpi aardvarkI2cSpiCreateInterface(void)***

Creates an Aardvark I2c/SPI interface (for more details see [Script Aardvark I2C/SPI class](#)).

Example:

```
var g_interface = scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiCreateInterface();
```

## **Script UDP socket class**

This class is a wrapper class for the Qt class QUdpSocket. With this class the script can send and receive data (additional to the main interface) with a UDP socket. To create a UDP socket object the function [ScriptUdpSocket createUdpSocket\(void\)](#) must be used.

The functions and signals which can be used are described in the following chapters.

### ***bool bind(Number port)***

Binds the socket to a port.

Arguments:

- port: The port

### ***bool isOpen(void)***

Returns true if the UDP socket is open/listening.

### ***void close(void)***

Closes the socket.

### ***bool hasPendingDatagrams(void)***

Returns true if a received datagram can be read from the socket.

### ***Array<Number> readDatagram(void)***

Returns the data (byte array) from one received datagram.

### ***Array<Number> readAll(void)***

Reads all received datagrams (the data from the single datagrams are inserted in one byte array)

### ***Number write(Array<Number> data, String hostAddress, Number hostPort)***

Writes data (byte array) to the socket.

Arguments:

- data: The data (byte array)
- hostAddress: The host address
- hostPort: The port of the host

Return: The number of written bytes

### ***Number writeString(String string, String hostAddress, Number hostPort)***

Writes a string to the socket.

Arguments:

- string: The string
- hostAddress: The host address
- hostPort: The port of the host

Return: The number of written bytes

### ***void enableMainInterfaceRouting(String routingHostAddress, Number routingHostPort)***

Enables the main interface routing (all data from the main interface is sent with this socket and

all received (with this socket) data is sent with the main interface).

Arguments:

- routingHostAddress: The host address, to which all data from the main interface is sent
- routingHostPort: The port of the host, to which all data from the main interface is sent

### ***void disableMainInterfaceRouting(void)***

Disables the main interface routing.

### ***bool canReadLine(void)***

This function checks if a data line (ends with EOL ('\n')) is ready to be read.

Return: True if a line is ready to be read.

### ***String readLine(bool removeNewLine=true, bool removeCarriageReturn=true)***

This function reads a line (a line ends with a '\n') of ASCII characters.

Arguments:

- **removeNewLine:** If removeNewLine is true then the '\n' will not returned (is removed from the received line).
- **removeCarriageReturn:** If removeCarriageReturn is true then a '\r' in front of '\n' will also not returned.

**Return:** The received line. If no new data line is ready for reading this functions returns an empty string.

**Example:**

```
function readyReadSlot()
{
    if(udpSocket.canReadLine())
    {
        var line = udpSocket.readLine();
        scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("line received: " + line);
    }
}
```

### ***Array<String> readAllLines(bool removeNewLine=true, bool removeCarriageReturn=true)***

This function reads all available lines (a line ends with a '\n') of ASCII characters.

Arguments:

- **removeNewLine:** If removeNewLine is true then the '\n' will not returned (is removed from the received lines).
- **removeCarriageReturn:** If removeCarriageReturn is true then a '\r' in front of '\n' will also not returned.

**Return:** The received lines. If no new data line is ready for reading this functions returns an empty list.

**Example:**

```
function readyReadSlot()
{
    var lines = udpSocket.readAllLines();
    for(var index = 0; index < lines.length; index++)
    {
        scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("line received: " + lines[index]);
    }
}
```

### ***void readyReadSignal(void)***

This signal is emitted if data can be read from the socket (if a datagram has been received).

### ***UDP socket example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the UDP socket class:

```
function readyReadSlot()
{
    var data = udpSocket.readAll();
    udpSocket.write(data, "127.0.0.1", 111);
}

var udpSocket = scriptInf.createUdpSocket();

//connect the readyReadSlot function to the readyReadSignal signal
udpSocket.readyReadSignal.connect(readyReadSlot);
```

```
udpSocket.bind(11112);
```

## Script TCP client class

This class is a wrapper class for the Qt class QTcpSocket. With this class the script can send and receive data (additional to the main interface) with a TCP socket. To create a TCP socket object the function **ScriptTcpClient createTcpClient (void)** must be used.

The functions and signals which can be used are described in the following chapters.

### ***void connectToHost(String hostAddress, Number port)***

This function connects the socket to a TCP server.

Arguments:

- hostAddress: The host address
- port: The port of the host

### ***bool isOpen(void)***

Returns true if the TCP client is open/connected.

### ***void close(void)***

This function closes the socket.

### ***bool isReadable(void)***

Returns true if data can be read from the socket.

### ***Number bytesAvailable(void)***

Returns the number of bytes which are available for reading.

### ***Array<Number> readAll(void)***

This function returns all received bytes (byte array).

### ***Number write(Array<Number> data)***

Writes data (byte array) to the socket.

Arguments:

- data: The data (byte array)

Return: The number of written bytes

### ***Number writeString(String string)***

Writes a string to the socket.

Arguments:

- string: The string

Return: The number of written bytes



### ***String getErrorString(void)***

Returns a human-readable description of the last error that has been occurred.

### ***void enableMainInterfaceRouting(void)***

Enables the main interface routing (all data from the main interface is send with this socket and all received (with this socket) data is sent with the main interface).

### ***void disableMainInterfaceRouting(void)***

Disables the main interface routing.

### ***void setProxy(String proxyType = "NO\_PROXY", String proxyUserName= "", String proxyPassword = "", String proxyIpAddress = "", Number proxyPort = 0)***

Sets the network proxy.

Arguments:

- proxyType: The proxy type, possible values are:
  - NO\_PROXY
  - SYSTEM\_PROXY
  - CUSTOM\_PROXY
- proxyUserName: The proxy user name
- proxyPassword: The proxy user password
- proxyIpAddress: The proxy ip address
- proxyPort: The proxy port

Example:

```
var tcpClient = scriptInf.createTcpClient();
//No proxy.
tcpClient.setProxy("NO_PROXY");

//Use the system proxy settings.
tcpClient.setProxy("SYSTEM_PROXY", "proxy_user", "proxy_password");

//Use custom proxy settings.
tcpClient.setProxy("CUSTOM_PROXY", "proxy_user", "proxy_password""169.254.224.120", 83);
```

### ***bool canReadLine(void)***

This function checks if a data line (ends with EOL ('\n')) is ready to be read.

Return: True if a line is ready to be read.

### ***String readLine(bool removeNewLine=true, bool removeCarriageReturn=true)***

This function reads a line (a line ends with a '\n') of ASCII characters.

Arguments:

- removeNewLine: If removeNewLine is true then the '\n' will not returned (is removed from the received line).
- removeCarriageReturn: If removeCarriageReturn is true then a '\r' in front of '\n' will also not returned.

Return: The received line. If no new data line is ready for reading this functions returns an empty string.

Example:

```
function readyReadSlot()
{
    if(tcpClient.canReadLine())
    {
        var line = tcpClient.readLine();
        scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("line received: " + line);
    }
}
```

### ***Array<String> readAllLines(bool removeNewLine=true, bool removeCarriageReturn=true)***

This function reads all available lines (a line ends with a '\n') of ASCII characters.

Arguments:

- removeNewLine: If removeNewLine is true then the '\n' will not returned (is removed from the received lines).
- removeCarriageReturn: If removeCarriageReturn is true then a '\r' in front of '\n' will also not returned.

Return: The received lines. If no new data line is ready for reading this functions returns an empty list.

Example:

```
function readyReadSlot()
{
    var lines = tcpClient.readAllLines();
    for(var index = 0; index < lines.length; index++)
    {
        scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("line received: " + lines[index]);
    }
}
```

### ***void connectedSignal (void)***

This signal is emitted if the connection has been established.

### ***void disconnectedSignal (void)***

This signal is emitted if the connection has been disconnected.

### ***void readyReadSignal(void)***

This signal is emitted if data can be read from the socket.

### ***void errorSignal(Number error)***

This signal is emitted after an error has been occurred. The error parameter describes the type of error that has been occurred.

Arguments:

- error: The error

Internally error has the type QabstractSocket::SocketError. Therefore error can have the following values:

QAbstractSocket::Connection	0	The connection was refused by the peer (or timed out).
-----------------------------	---	--------------------------------------------------------

RefusedError		
QAbstractSocket::RemoteHostClosedError	1	The remote host closed the connection. Note that the client socket (i.e., this socket) will be closed after the remote close notification has been sent.
QAbstractSocket::HostNotFoundError	2	The host address was not found.
QAbstractSocket::SocketAccessError	3	The socket operation failed because the application lacked the required privileges.
QAbstractSocket::SocketResourceError	4	The local system ran out of resources (e.g., too many sockets).
QAbstractSocket::SocketTimeoutError	5	The socket operation timed out.
QAbstractSocket::DatagramTooLargeError	6	The datagram was larger than the operating system's limit (which can be as low as 8192 bytes).
QAbstractSocket::NetworkError	7	An error occurred with the network (e.g., the network cable was accidentally plugged out).
QAbstractSocket::AddressInUseError	8	The address specified to QAbstractSocket::bind() is already in use and was set to be exclusive.
QAbstractSocket::SocketAddressNotAvailableError	9	The address specified to QAbstractSocket::bind() does not belong to the host.
QAbstractSocket::UnsupportedSocketOperationError	10	The requested socket operation is not supported by the local operating system (e.g., lack of IPv6 support).
QAbstractSocket::ProxyAuthenticationRequiredError	12	The socket is using a proxy, and the proxy requires authentication.
QAbstractSocket::SslHandshakeFailedError	13	The SSL/TLS handshake failed, so the connection was closed (only used in QSslSocket)
QAbstractSocket::UnfinishedSocketOperationError	11	Used by QAbstractSocketEngine only, The last operation attempted has not finished yet (still in progress in the background).
QAbstractSocket::ProxyConnectionRefusedError	14	Could not contact the proxy server because the connection to that server was denied
QAbstractSocket::ProxyConnectionClosedError	15	The connection to the proxy server was closed unexpectedly (before the connection to the final peer was established)
QAbstractSocket::ProxyConnectionTimeoutError	16	The connection to the proxy server timed out or the proxy server stopped responding in the authentication phase.
QAbstractSocket::ProxyNotFoundError	17	The proxy address set with setProxy() (or the application proxy) was not found.

QAbstractSocket::ProxyProtocolError	18	The connection negotiation with the proxy server failed, because the response from the proxy server could not be understood.
QAbstractSocket::OperationError	19	An operation was attempted while the socket was in a state that did not permit it.
QAbstractSocket::SslInternalError	20	The SSL library being used reported an internal error. This is probably the result of a bad installation or misconfiguration of the library.
QAbstractSocket::SslInvalidUserDataError	21	Invalid data (certificate, key, cypher, etc.) was provided and its use resulted in an error in the SSL library.
QAbstractSocket::TemporaryError	22	A temporary error occurred (e.g., operation would block and socket is non-blocking).
QAbstractSocket::UnknownSocketError	-1	An unidentified error occurred.

### *TCP client example*

The following Code shows the typically use of the TCP client class:

```
//Connection established.
function connectSlot()
{
    var array = Array(1,2,3,4,5,6);
    //send data to the host
    tcpClient.write(array);
}
//Connection closed.
function disconnectSlot()
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("disconnected ");
    tcpClient.close();
}
//Data has been received.
function readyReadSlot ()
{
    var array = tcpClient.readAll();
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("data received: " + array);
    //send data to the host
    tcpClient.write(array);
}
//An error has been occurred.
function tcpClientErrorSlot(error)
{
    if(error != 1)
    {
        //The error is not QAbstractSocket::RemoteHostClosedError.
        disconnectSlot();
    }

    if(error == 0) //QAbstractSocket::ConnectionRefusedError
    {
        scriptThread.messageBox("Critical", "TCP error",
            "The connection was refused. " +
            "Make sure the server is running, " +
            "and check that the host name and port " +
            "settings are correct.");
    }
    else if(error == 1) //QAbstractSocket::RemoteHostClosedError
    {
        //The connection has been closed. Do nothing.
    }
    else if(error == 2) //QAbstractSocket::HostNotFoundError
```

```

        {
            scriptThread.messageBox("Critical", "TCP error",
                                   "The server was not found. Please check the " +
                                   "host name and port settings.");
        }
        else
        {
            scriptThread.messageBox("Critical", "TCP error",
                                   "The following error occurred: " +
                                   tcpClient.getErrorString());
        }
    }
}

var tcpClient = scriptInf.createTcpClient();
tcpClient.readyReadSignal.connect(readyReadSlot);
tcpClient.disconnectedSignal.connect(disconnectSlot);
tcpClient.connectedSignal.connect(connectSlot);
tcpClient.errorSignal.connect(tcpClientErrorSlot);
tcpClient.connectToHost("127.0.0.1", 111);

```

## Script TCP server class

This class is a wrapper class for the Qt class `QTcpServer`. With this class the script can create a TCP server. To create a TCP server object the function `ScriptTcpServer createTcpServer (void)` must be used.

The functions and signals which can be used are described in the following chapters.

### *bool listen(Number port)*

Call this function to start listening for new connections.

Arguments:

- port: The port for listening

Return: True on success

### *bool isListening (void)*

Returns true if the socket is listening for new connections.

### *void setMaxPendingConnections(Number numConnections)*

Set the max. pending connections.

Arguments:

- numConnections: The max. pending connections

### *Number maxPendingConnections(void)*

Returns the max. pending connections.

### *void close(void)*

This function closes the TCP server.

### *ScriptTcpClient nextPendingConnection(void)*

Return the next pending connection (returns a script TCP client).

### ***void newConnectionSignal (void)***

This signal is emitted if a new connection has been established.

### ***TCP server example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the TCP server class:

```
function connectionEstablished()
{
    tcpServerClient = tcpServer.nextPendingConnection();
    tcpServerClient.disconnectedSignal.connect(disconnectSlot);
    tcpServerClient.readyReadSignal.connect(readyReadSlot);
}
function disconnectSlot()
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("disconnected ");
}
function readyReadSlot()
{
    var array = tcpServerClient.readAll();
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("data received: " + array);
    //send data to the host
    tcpServerClient.write(array);
}
var tcpServer = scriptInf.createTcpServer();
var tcpServerClient = undefined;
tcpServer.newConnectionSignal.connect(connectionEstablished);
tcpServer.listen(112);
```

### ***Script serial port class***

This class is a wrapper class for the Qt class QSerialPort. With this class the script can send and receive data (additional to the main interface) with a serial port. To create a serial port socket object the function ***ScriptSerialPort createSerialPort (void)*** must be used.

The functions and signals which can be used are described in the following chapters.

Note:

If the script serial port is connected the RTS (request to send) and DTR (data terminal ready) signals are automatically set to high (and set low at disconnect).

### ***void setPortName(String name)***

Sets the serial port name.

Arguments:

- name: The name of the serial port

### ***String portName(void)***

Returns the serial port name.

### ***bool setBaudRate(Number baudRate)***

Sets the baudrate.

Arguments:

- baudRate: The new baud rate

Return: True on success

### ***Number baudRate(void)***

Returns the baudrate.

### ***bool setDataBits(Number dataBits)***

Sets the number of data bits.

Arguments:

- dataBits: The new number of data bits

Return: True on success

### ***Number dataBits(void)***

Returns the number of data bits.

### ***bool setParity(String parityString)***

Sets the parity.

Arguments:

- parityString: The new parity. Possible values are: "None ", "Even ", "Odd ", "Space" and "Mark"

Return: True on success

### ***String parity(void)***

Returns the parity. Possible values are: "None ", "Even", "Odd ", "Space" and "Mark".

### ***bool setStopBits(String stopBitsString)***

Sets the number of stop bits.

Arguments:

- stopBitsString: The new number of stop bits. Possible values are: "1 ", "1.5" and "2"

Return: True on success

### ***String stopBits (void)***

Returns the number of stop bits. Possible values are: "1 ", "1.5" and "2".

### ***bool setFlowControl(String flowString)***

Sets the flow control.

Arguments:

- flowString: The new flow control. Possible values are: "RTS/CTS", "XON/XOFF" and "None"

Return: True on success

### ***String flowControl (void)***

Returns the flow control. Possible values are: "RTS/CTS ", " XON/XOFF" and "None".

### ***String errorString(void)***

Returns the error string from the serial port (contains additional information in the case of an error).

### ***bool open(void)***

Opens the serial port.

Return: True on success

### ***void close(void)***

Closes the serial port.

### ***void setDTR(bool set)***

Sets the DTR (data terminal ready) pin.

Note: The default for the DTR (data terminal ready) pin is 1 ( if the serial port is completely configured and open).

Arguments:

- set: true=set the pin to 1, false=set the pin to 0

### ***void setRTS(bool set)***

Sets the RTS (request to send) pin.

Note: The default for the RTS (request to send) pin is 0. This call has only an effect if the serial port is completely configured and open.

Arguments:

- set: true=set the pin to 1, false=set the pin to 0

### ***bool isOpen(void)***

Returns true if the serial port is open.

### ***Number bytesAvailable(void)***

Returns the number of bytes which are available for reading.

### ***Array<Number> readAll(void)***

This function returns all received bytes (byte array).

### ***Number write(Array<Number> data)***

Writes data (byte array) to the serial port.

Arguments:

- data: The data (byte array)

Return: The number of written bytes

### ***Number writeString(String string)***

Writes a string to the serial port.

Arguments:



- string: The string

Return: The number of written bytes

### ***Number bytesToWrite(void)***

Returns the number of bytes which are not written yet.

### ***bool waitForBytesWritten(Number msec)***

This function waits until all bytes have been written (sent) or the time in msec has been elapsed.

Arguments:

- msec: The max. time to wait

Return: True if all bytes have been written

### ***void enableMainInterfaceRouting(void)***

Enables the main interface routing (all data from the main interface is sent with this socket and

all received (with this socket) data is sent with the main interface).

### ***void disableMainInterfaceRouting(void)***

Disables the main interface routing.

### ***bool canReadLine(void)***

This function checks if a data line (ends with EOL ('\n')) is ready to be read.

Return: True if a line is ready to be read.

### ***String readLine(bool removeNewLine=true, bool removeCarriageReturn=true)***

This function reads a line (a line ends with a '\n') of ASCII characters.

Arguments:

- removeNewLine: If removeNewLine is true then the '\n' will not returned (is removed from the received line).
- removeCarriageReturn: If removeCarriageReturn is true then a '\r' in front of '\n' will also not returned.

Return: The received line. If no new data line is ready for reading this functions returns an empty string.

Example:

```
function readyReadSlot()
{
    if(serialPort.canReadLine())
    {
        var line = serialPort.readLine();
        scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("line received: " + line);
    }
}
```

### ***Array<String> readAllLines(bool removeNewLine=true, bool removeCarriageReturn=true)***

This function reads all available lines (a line ends with a '\n') of ASCII characters.

Arguments:

- **removeNewLine**: If removeNewLine is true then the '\n' will not returned (is removed from the received lines).
- **removeCarriageReturn**: If removeCarriageReturn is true then a '\r' in front of '\n' will also not returned.

Return: The received lines. If no new data line is ready for reading this functions returns an empty list.

Example:

```
function readyReadSlot()
{
    var lines = serialPort.readAllLines();
    for(var index = 0; index < lines.length; index++)
    {
        scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("line received: " + lines[index]);
    }
}
```

### ***void readyReadSignal(void)***

This signal is emitted if data is available for reading (if data has been received).

### ***Number getSerialPortSignals(void)***

Returns the state of the serial port signals (pins).

The signals are bit coded:

- NoSignal = 0x00,
- DataTerminalReadySignal = 0x04
- DataCarrierDetectSignal = 0x08
- DataSetReadySignal = 0x10
- RingIndicatorSignal = 0x20
- RequestToSendSignal = 0x40
- ClearToSendSignal = 0x80

### ***Script serial port example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the script serial port class:

```
function readyReadSlot()
{
    var array = serialPort.readAll();
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("data received: " + array);
    //send data to the host
    serialPort.write(array);
}

var serialPort = scriptInf.createSerialPort();
serialPort.readyReadSignal.connect(readyReadSlot);

serialPort.setPortName("COM1");
serialPort.setDTR(false);
if (serialPort.open())
{
}
```

```

        serialPort.setBaudRate(19200);
        serialPort.setDataBits(8);
        serialPort.setParity("None");
        serialPort.setStopBits("1.5");
        serialPort.setFlowControl("None");
        serialPort.setDTR(true);
        serialPort.setRTS(true);
        scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("serial port signals:" +
                                         serialPort.getSerialPortSignals().toString(16) );
    }
    else
    {
        scriptThread.messageBox("Critical", 'error', 'could not open serial port');
    }
}

```

## Script PCAN class

With this class the script can create a PCAN interface. To create a PCAN interface object the function **Fehler: Verweis nicht gefunden** must be used.

The functions and signals which can be used are described in the following chapters.

### ***bool open(Number channel, Number baudrate, bool busOffAutoReset, bool powerSupply)***

Opens a PCAN interface.

Arguments:

- channel: The PCAN channel
- baudRate: The baudrate (kHz), possible values are: 1000, 800, 500, 250, 125, 100, 95, 83, 50, 47, 33, 20, 10, 5
- busOffAutoReset: Automatic reset on BUS-OFF on/off
- powerSupply: 5 volt power supply on/off

Return: True on success.

### ***void close(void)***

Closes the PCAN interface.

### ***bool setFilter(bool filterExtended, Number filterFrom, Number filterTo)***

Configures the reception filter.

Arguments:

- filterExtended: True if the filter message type is extended (29-bit identifier) or false if the filter message type is standard (11-bit identifier)
- filterFrom: The lowest CAN ID to be received
- filterTo: The highest CAN ID to be received

Return: True on success.

### ***bool sendCanMessage(Number type, Number canId, Array<Number> data)***

Sends a can message (byte array). If more then 8 data bytes are given several can messages with the same can id will be sent.

Arguments:

- type: The can message type: 0=standard, 1=standard remote-transfer-request, 2=extended, 3= extended remote-transfer-request
- canId: The CAN id
- data: The CAN data (byte array).

Return: True on success.

### ***bool isConnected(void)***

Returns true if connected to a PCAN interface.

### ***String getStatusString(void)***

Returns the current status as string.

### ***Number getCurrentStatus(void)***

Returns the current status.

### ***Array<Number> getCanParameter(Number parameter)***

Reads a PCAN parameter.

Arguments:

- parameter: The PCAN parameter. Possible values are:
  - 0x01=PCAN\_DEVICE\_NUMBER
  - 0x02=PCAN\_5VOLTS\_POWER
  - 0x07=PCAN\_BUSOFF\_AUTORESET
  - 0x08=PCAN\_LISTEN\_ONLY
  - 0x0F=PCAN\_RECEIVE\_STATUS
  - 0x10=PCAN\_CONTROLLER\_NUMBER
  - 0x15=PCAN\_CHANNEL\_IDENTIFYING

Return: Byte 0= status(1=success, 0=failure), Byte 1= the parameter value

### ***bool setCanParameter(Number parameter, Number data)***

Sets a PCAN parameter.

Arguments:

- parameter: The PCAN parameter. Possible values are:
  - 0x01=PCAN\_DEVICE\_NUMBER
  - 0x02=PCAN\_5VOLTS\_POWER
  - 0x07=PCAN\_BUSOFF\_AUTORESET
  - 0x08=PCAN\_LISTEN\_ONLY
  - 0x0F=PCAN\_RECEIVE\_STATUS
  - 0x15=PCAN\_CHANNEL\_IDENTIFYING
- data: The new parameter value

Return: True on success.

***void canMessagesReceivedSignal(Array<Number> types, Array<Number> messageIds, Array<Number> timestamps, Array<Array<Number>> data)***

This signal is emitted if a can message (or several) has been received with the main interface.

Arguments:

- types: The can types of the received can messages (0=standard, 1=standard remote-transfer-request, 2=extended, 3= extended remote-transfer-request)
- messageIds: The can ids of the received can messages
- timestamps: The time-stamps of the received can messages
- data: The data of the received can messages (byte arrays)

### ***Script PCAN example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the script PCAN class:

```
function pcanMessagesReceived(type, id, timeStamp, data)
{
    for(var index = 0; index < type.length; index++)
    {
        pcan.sendCanMessage(type[index], id[index], data[index], 0, 0);
    }
}
var pcan = scriptInf.createPcanInterface();
pcan.canMessagesReceivedSignal.connect(pcanMessagesReceived);

if(!pcan.open(2, 1000, true, false))
{
    scriptThread.messageBox("Critical", "error", 'could not open pcan');
}
if(!pcan.setFilter(true, 0, 0xffffffff))
{
    scriptThread.messageBox("Critical", "error", 'setFilter failed');
}

//PCAN_CHANNEL_IDENTIFYING=0x15
var valueAndStatus = pcan.getCanParameter(0x15, value);
var status = valueAndStatus >> 15;
var value = valueAndStatus & 0xff;
if(!status)
{
    scriptThread.messageBox("Critical", "error", ' getCanParameter failed')
}
```

### ***Script Aardvark I2C/SPI class***

With this class the script can create an Aardvark I2C/SPI interface. To create an Aardvark I2C/SPI interface object the function [ScriptAardvarkI2cSpi](#) ***aardvarkI2cSpiCreateInterface(void)*** must be used.

The functions and signals which can be used are described in the following chapters.

### ***AardvarkI2cSpiSettings getInterfaceSettings(void)***

Returns the Aardvark I2C/SPI settings ([AardvarkI2cSpiSettings](#)).

Example:

```
var g_interface = scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiCreateInterface();
var readSettings = g_interface.getInterfaceSettings();
var consoleString = "connected: <br>" + settingsStructToString(readSettings);
scriptThread.appendTextToConsole(consoleString);
```

```

function settingsStructToString(readSettings)
{
    var result = "devicePort=" + readSettings.devicePort + " deviceMode=" + readSettings.deviceMode + "
        device5VIsOn=" + readSettings.device5VIsOn;
    result += " i2cBaudrate=" + readSettings.i2cBaudrate + " i2cSlaveAddress=" +
        readSettings.i2cSlaveAddress + " i2cPullupsOn=" + readSettings.i2cPullupsOn + "
        spiSSPolarity=" + readSettings.spiSSPolarity;
    result += " spiBitorder=" + readSettings.spiBitorder + " spiPhase=" + readSettings.spiPhase + "
        spiBaudrate=" + readSettings.spiBaudrate;
    for(var i = 0; i < AARDVARD_I2C_SPI_GPIO_COUNT; i++)
    {
        var mode = "out";
        if(readSettings.pinConfigs[i].isInput)
        {
            if(readSettings.pinConfigs[i].withPullups)
            {
                mode = "in pullups";
            }
            else
            {
                mode = "in";
            }
        }
        result += "<br>" + g_aardvardI2cGpioGuiElements[i].mode.getAdditionalData(0) + " mode=" +
            mode;
        result += " " + g_aardvardI2cGpioGuiElements[i].mode.getAdditionalData(0) + " outValue=" +
            readSettings.pinConfigs[i].outValue;
    }

    return result;
}

```

### ***void i2cMasterFreeBus(void)***

Frees the main interface I2C bus (this function can be used if the no stop condition was created during the last i2cMasterReadWrite call).

### ***String detectDevices(void)***

Frees the main interface I2C bus (this function can be used if the no stop condition was created during the last masterI2cSendReceiveData call).

### ***bool connectToDevice(AardvarkI2cSpiSettings aardvarkI2cSpiSettings)***

Connects to the Aardvark I2C/SPI device/interface.

Arguments:

- **aardvarkI2cSpiSettings**: The interface/device settings (**AardvarkI2cSpiSettings**)

Return: True on success

Example:

```

/*****Create the AardvarkI2cSpiSettings structure*****/
settings = Array();
settings.devicePort = parseInt(UI_AardvarkI2cSpiPort.text());
settings.deviceMode = UI_AardvarkI2cSpiMode.currentIndex();
settings.device5VIsOn = (UI_AardvarkI2cSpi5V.currentText() == "On") ? true : false

settings.i2cBaudrate = parseInt(UI_AardvarkI2cBaudrate.text());
settings.i2cSlaveAddress = parseInt(UI_AardvarkI2cSlaveAddress.text());
settings.i2cPullupsOn = (UI_AardvarkI2cPullUp.currentText() == "On") ? true : false

settings.spiPolarity = UI_AardvarkSpiPolarity.currentIndex();
settings.spiSSPolarity = UI_AardvarkSpiSSPolarity.currentIndex();
settings.spiBitorder = UI_AardvarkSpiBitorder.currentIndex();
settings.spiPhase = UI_AardvarkSpiPhase.currentIndex();
settings.spiBaudrate = parseInt(UI_AardvarkSpiBaudrate.text());

settings.pinConfigs = Array();
for(var i = 0; i < AARDVARD_I2C_SPI_GPIO_COUNT; i++)

```

```

{
    settings.pinConfigs[i] = Array();
    settings.pinConfigs[i].isInput =
(g_aardvardI2cGpioGuiElements[i].mode.currentText().indexOf("in") != -1) ? true : false;
    settings.pinConfigs[i].withPullups =
(g_aardvardI2cGpioGuiElements[i].mode.currentText().indexOf("in pullup") != -1) ? true : false;
    settings.pinConfigs[i].outValue = (g_aardvardI2cGpioGuiElements[i].outValue.currentText() == 1) ?
true : false;
}
/*****/

var g_interface = scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiCreateInterface();
if(!g_interface.connectToDevice(settings))
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("connect error");
}

```

### ***void disconnect(void)***

Disconnects from the interface.

### ***bool i2cMasterReadWrite(Number flags, Number slaveAddress, Number numberOfBytesToRead, Array<Number> dataToSend = Array<Number>(), Number)***

Accesses the I2C bus (write/read). The received data can be read with `i2cMasterReadLastReceivedData`.

Arguments:

- flags: The I2C flags: 0x00= no flags, 0x01= 10bit address, 0x02=combined FMT, 0x04= no stop condition (use `i2cMasterFreeBus` to generate the stop condition later)
- slaveAddress: The I2C address
- numberOfBytesToRead: The number of bytes which shall be read.
- dataToSend: The bytes which shall be send/written (if this array is empty only a read is performed)

Return: True on success

Example:

```
var result = g_interface.i2cMasterReadWrite(0, 0x01, 4, Array(1,2,3,4));
```

### ***Array<Number> i2cMasterReadLastReceivedData(void)***

Returns last received data from the I2C interface (master mode).

### ***bool spiMasterSendReceiveData(Array<Number> dataToSend)***

Sends and receive data with the SPI interface (master mode). The received data must be read with `spiMasterReadLastReceivedData`.

Arguments:

- dataToSend: The bytes which shall be send/written (if this array is empty only a read is performed)

Return: True on success

Example:

```
var result = g_interface.spiMasterSendReceiveData(Array(1,2,3,4));
```

### ***Array<Number> spiMasterReadLastReceivedData(void)***

Returns last received data from the SPI interface (master mode).

### ***bool setOutput(Number pinIndex, bool high)***

Sets the value of an output pin.

Arguments:

- pinIndex: 0=Pin1/SCL, 1=Pin3/SDA, 2=Pin5/MISO, 3=Pin7/SCK, 4=Pin8/MOSI, 5=Pin9/SS0
- high: True for 1 and false for 0

Return: True on success

### ***bool changePinConfiguration(Number pinIndex, bool isInput, bool withPullups=false)***

Changes the configuration of a pin.

Arguments:

- pinIndex: 0=Pin1/SCL, 1=Pin3/SDA, 2=Pin5/MISO, 3=Pin7/SCK, 4=Pin8/MOSI, 5=Pin9/SS0.
- isInput: True if the pin shall be configured as input.
- withPullups: True if the input pin shall have a pullup (not possible with output).

Return: True on success

### ***Array<bool> readAllInputs(void)***

Reads all inputs.

The indexes of the result array are:0=Pin1/SCL, 1=Pin3/SDA, 2=Pin5/MISO, 3=Pin7/SCK, 4=Pin8/MOSI, 5=Pin9/SS0.

### ***bool isConnected(void)***

Returns true if the interface is connected.

### ***bool slaveSetResponse(Array<Number> response)***

Sets the slave (I2C/SPI) response. slaveDataSentSignal can be used to receive the sent data and slaveDataReceivedSignal can be used to read the received data.

If more bytes are requested in a transaction (from the master), the response will be wrapped as many times as necessary to complete the transaction. The device buffer space is 64 bytes.

Arguments:

- response: The slave response.

Return: True on success

### ***void aardvarkI2cSpiInputStatesChangedSignal(Array<bool> states)***

Is emitted if the input states of the Ardvark I2C/SPI device (main interface) have been changed.

Arguments:

- states: The states of the inputs (true=1. false=0). Elements of state are:0=Pin1/SCL, 1=Pin3/SDA, 2=Pin5/MISO, 3=Pin7/SCK, 4=Pin8/MOSI, 5=Pin9/SS0.



### *void slaveDataSentSignal(Array<Number> data)*

Is called if the interface is a I2C or SPI slave and has sent data.

Arguments:

- data: The sent data.

### *void slaveDataReceivedSignal(Array<Number> data)*

Is called if the interface is a I2C or SPI slave and has received data.

Arguments:

- data: The received data.

### *I2C master example*

This example sends and reads every second data with the Aardvark I2C interface (master mode). The sent and received data is shown in the script window console.

```
//Is called if the timer times out.
function timerSlot()
{
    if(g_interface.isConnected())
    {
        var sendData = Array(1, 2, 3, 4, 5);
        if(!g_interface.i2cMasterReadWrite(0, 0x2, 4, sendData ))
        {
            scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("send failed");
        }
        else
        {
            scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("I2C data sent: data=" +
conv.byteArrayToHexString(sendData));

            var receivedData = g_interface.i2cMasterReadLastReceivedData();
            if(receivedData.length != 0)
            {
                scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("I2C data received: data=" +
conv.byteArrayToHexString(receivedData));
            }
        }
    }
}

var g_interface = scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiCreateInterface();

//Get the current Aardvard I2C/SPI settings.
settings = scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiGetMainInterfaceSettings();
settings.devicePort = 0;
settings.deviceMode = 0;//I2C master
settings.device5VIsOn = false;
settings.i2cBaudrate = 400;
settings.i2cPullupsOn = true;

//Configure all pins to input without pullups.
for(var i = 0; i < 6; i++)
{
    settings.pinConfigs[i] = Array();
    settings.pinConfigs[i].isInput = true;
    settings.pinConfigs[i].withPullups = false;
    settings.pinConfigs[i].outValue = 0;
}

if(!g_interface.connectToDevice(settings))
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("connectToDevice failed: " + result);
    scriptThread.stopScript();
}
```

```

var timer = scriptThread.createTimer();
timer.timeoutSignal.connect(timerSlot);
timer.start(1000);

```

### *I2C slave example*

This example reads/sends data from/to an I2C master (Aardvark I2C interface, slave mode). The sent and received data is shown in the script window console.

```

function slaveDataSentSlot(data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("slave data sent: data=" + conv.byteArrayToHexString(data));
}

function slaveDataReceivedSlot(data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("slave data received: data=" + conv.byteArrayToHexString(data));
}

var g_interface = scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiCreateInterface();

//Get the current Aardvard I2C/SPI settings.
settings = scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiGetMainInterfaceSettings();
settings.devicePort = 0;
settings.deviceMode = 1;//I2C slave
settings.device5VIsOn = false;
settings.i2cBaudrate = 400;
settings.i2cPullupsOn = true;

//Configure all pins to input without pullups.
for(var i = 0; i < 6; i++)
{
    settings.pinConfigs[i] = Array();
    settings.pinConfigs[i].isInput = true;
    settings.pinConfigs[i].withPullups = false;
    settings.pinConfigs[i].outValue = 0;
}

if(!g_interface.connectToDevice(settings))
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("connectToDevice failed: " + result);
    scriptThread.stopScript();
}

if(!g_interface.slaveSetResponse(Array(1, 2, 3, 4, 5)))
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("slaveSetResponse failed");
    scriptThread.stopScript();
}

g_interface.slaveDataSentSignal.connect(slaveDataSentSlot);
g_interface.slaveDataReceivedSignal.connect(slaveDataReceivedSlot);

```

### *SPI master example*

This example sends and reads every second data with the Aardvark SPI interface (master mode). The received data is shown in the script window console.

```

//Is called if the timer times out.
function timerSlot()
{
    if(g_interface.isConnected())
    {
        var sendData = Array(1, 2, 3, 4, 5);
        if(!g_interface.spiMasterSendReceiveData(sendData ))
        {
            scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("send failed");
        }
        else
        {
            scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("SPI data sent: data=" +
conv.byteArrayToHexString(sendData));

```

```

        var receivedData = g_interface.spiMasterReadLastReceivedData();
        if(receivedData.length != 0)
        {
            scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("SPI data received: data=" +
conv.byteArrayToHexString(receivedData));
        }
    }
}

var g_interface = scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiCreateInterface();

//Get the current Aardvard I2C/SPI settings.
settings = scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiGetMainInterfaceSettings();
settings.devicePort = 0;
settings.deviceMode = 2;//SPI master
settings.device5VIsOn = false;
settings.spiPolarity = 0; //rising/falling
settings.spiSSPolarity = 0;//active low
settings.spiBitorder = 0;//MSB
settings.spiPhase = 0;//sample setup
settings.spiBaudrate = 1000;

//Configure all pins to input without pullups.
for(var i = 0; i < 6; i++)
{
    settings.pinConfigs[i] = Array();
    settings.pinConfigs[i].isInput = true;
    settings.pinConfigs[i].withPullups = false;
    settings.pinConfigs[i].outValue = 0;
}

if(!g_interface.connectToDevice(settings))
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("connectToDevice failed: " + result);
    scriptThread.stopScript();
}

var timer = scriptThread.createTimer();
timer.timeoutSignal.connect(timerSlot);
timer.start(1000);

```

## ***SPI slave example***

This example reads/sends data from/to an SPI master (Aardvark SPI interface, slave mode). The sent and received data is shown in the script window console.

```

function slaveDataSentSlot(data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("slave data sent: data=" + conv.byteArrayToHexString(data));
}

function slaveDataReceivedSlot(data)
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("slave data received: data=" + conv.byteArrayToHexString(data));
}

var g_interface = scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiCreateInterface();

//Get the current Aardvard I2C/SPI settings.
settings = scriptInf.aardvarkI2cSpiGetMainInterfaceSettings();
settings.devicePort = 0;
settings.deviceMode = 3;//SPI slave
settings.device5VIsOn = false;
settings.spiPolarity = 0; //rising/falling
settings.spiSSPolarity = 0;//active low
settings.spiBitorder = 0;//MSB
settings.spiPhase = 0;//sample setup
settings.spiBaudrate = 1000;

//Configure all pins to input without pullups.
for(var i = 0; i < 6; i++)
{

```

```

        settings.pinConfigs[i] = Array();
        settings.pinConfigs[i].isInput = true;
        settings.pinConfigs[i].withPullups = false;
        settings.pinConfigs[i].outValue = 0;
    }

    if(!g_interface.connectToDevice(settings))
    {
        scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("connectToDevice failed: " + result);
        scriptThread.stopScript();
    }

    if(!g_interface.slaveSetResponse(Array(1, 2, 3, 4, 5)))
    {
        scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("slaveSetResponse failed");
        scriptThread.stopScript();
    }

    g_interface.slaveDataSentSignal.connect(slaveDataSentSlot);
    g_interface.slaveDataReceivedSignal.connect(slaveDataReceivedSlot);

```

## Script sound class

The script sound class is a wrapper for QSound. It provides a method to play .wav sound files.

### *String fileName(void)*

Returns the filename associated with this script sound object.

### *bool isFinished(void)*

Returns true if the sound has finished playing otherwise returns false.

### *Number loops(void)*

Returns the number of times the sound will play. Return value of QSound::Infinite (-1) indicates infinite number of loops.

### *Number loopsRemaining(void)*

Returns the remaining number of times the sound will loop (for all positive values this value decreases each time the sound is played). Return value of QSound::Infinite (-1) indicates infinite number of loops.

### *void play(void)*

Starts playing the sound specified by this QSound object.

### *void setLoops(int number)*

Sets the sound to repeat the given number of times when it is played.

Arguments:

- number: The number of loops.

### *void stop(void)*

Stops the sound playing.

### *Script sound example*

The following code shows the typically use of the script sound class:

```
var soundObject = scriptInf.createSoundObject("yes-2.wav");
soundObject.setLoops(5);
soundObject.play();
```

### *Script timer class*

Provides a repetitive timer (QTimer) for generating periodically events. The functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

#### *void start(Number msec)*

Starts or restarts the timer with a timeout interval of msec milliseconds. If the timer is already running, it will be stopped and restarted. If the timer is a single-shot timer, then the timer will be activated only once.

Arguments:

- msec: The timer interval in milliseconds

#### *void start(void)*

Starts or restarts the timer with the timeout interval set in setInterval. If the timer is already running, it will be stopped and restarted. If the timer is a single-shot timer, then the timer will be activated only once.

#### *void stop(void)*

Stops the timer.

#### *void setSingleShot(bool singleShot)*

Sets the timer to single-shot or non-single-shot. A single-shot timer fires only once, non-single-shot timers fire every interval milliseconds.

Arguments:

- singleShot: True if the timer is a single-shot timer.

#### *bool isSingleShot(void)*

Returns true if the timer is a single-shot timer.

#### *void setInterval(Number msec)*

Sets the timer interval.

Arguments:

- msec: The timer interval in milliseconds.

#### *Number interval(void)*

Returns the timer interval.

### ***bool isActive(void)***

Returns true if the timer is running, otherwise false.

### ***Number remainingTime(void)***

Returns the timer's remaining value in milliseconds left until the timeout. If the timer is inactive, the returned value will be -1. If the timer is overdue, the returned value will be 0.

### ***void timeoutSignal (void)***

This signal is emitted if the timer interval has been elapsed.

### ***Timer example***

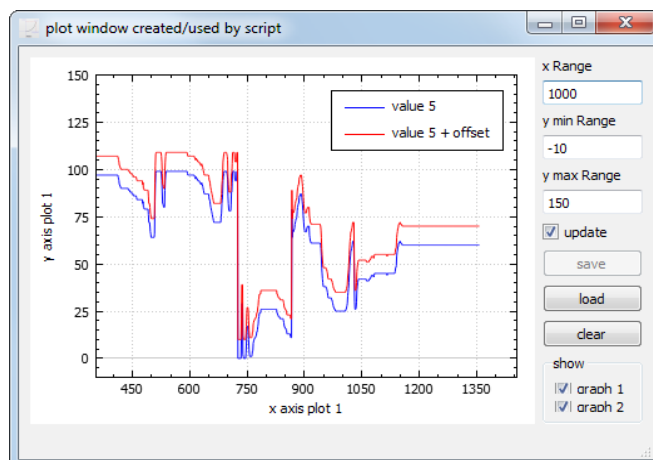
The following Code shows the typically use of the timer class:

```
function updateConsole()  
{  
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("updateConsole function called")  
}  
var consoleTimer = scriptThread.createTimer()  
consoleTimer.timeoutSignal.connect(updateConsole);  
consoleTimer.start(200);
```

## **Script plot window class**

This class provides functions to plot data into a plot window.

This class is derived from the script widget class. Therefore all functions from the script



widget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

Note: To plot data in an existing script GUI (and not in a separate window) the [Script plot widget](#) class can be used.

### ***Number addGraph(String color, String penStyle, String name, bool useYAxis2 = false)***

This function adds a graph to the diagram.

Arguments:

- color: The color of the graph (svg color keyword, e.g. "blue", "red", "yellow", "green", "black", ...).
- penStyle: The pen style of the graph. Allowed values are: "dash", "dot" and "solid"
- name: The name of the graph
- useYAxis2: True if the graph shall use the y axis 2.

Return: The index of the added graph

Note: Y axis 2 is only visible if it is used by at least one graph.

***void setInitialAxisRanges(Number xRange, Number yMinValue, Number yMaxValue, bool addSpaceAfterBiggestValues = true, Number y2MinValue=0, Number y2MaxValue=0)***

Sets the initial ranges of the diagram.

Arguments:

- xRange: The range of the x axis (the x axis starts always with 0)
- yMinValue: The min. values of the y axis
- yMaxValue: The max. value of the y axis
- addSpaceAfterBiggestValues: True if a space shall be added after the biggest value of a graph
- y2MinValue: The min. values of the y axis 2
- y2MaxValue: The max. value of the y axis 2

***bool addDataToGraph(Number graphIndex, Number x, Number y, bool force = false)***

Adds one point to a graph.

Arguments:

- graphIndex: The graph index
- x: The x value of the point
- y: The y value of the point
- force: If true then the data is added even if auto update is disabled (setAutoUpdateEnabled)

***void setAxisLabels(String xAxisLabel, String yAxisLabel, String yAxis2Label)***

Sets the axis label.

Arguments:

- xAxisLabel: The label of the x axis
- yAxisLabel: The label of the y axis
- yAxis2Label: The label of the y axis 2

***void showLegend(bool show)***

This function shows or hides the diagram legend.

Arguments:

- show: True=show, false=hide

### ***void clearGraphs(void)***

This function clears the data of all graphs.

### ***void removeAllGraphs(void)***

This function removes all graphs.

### ***void setMaxDataPointsPerGraph(Number maxDataPointsPerGraph)***

Sets the max. number of data points per graph (the default is 10.000.000.).

### ***void showHelperElements(bool showXRange, bool showYRange, bool showUpdate, bool showSave, bool showLoad, bool showClear, bool showGraphVisibility, Number graphVisibilityMaxSize=100, bool showLegend=true)***

Sets the visibility of several plot window elements.

Arguments:

- showXRange: True if the x range input field shall be visible.
- showYRange: True if the y range input fields shall be visible.
- showUpdate: True if the x update check box shall be visible.
- showSave: True if the save button shall be visible.
- showLoad: True if the load button shall be visible.
- showClear: True if the clear button shall be visible.
- showGraphVisibility: True if the show group box.
- graphVisibilityMaxSize: The max. width of the show group box.
- showLegend: True if the show legend check box shall be visible.

### ***void setUpdateInterval(Number updateInterval)***

Sets the update-interval.

Arguments:

- updateInterval: The new interval

### ***void setScatterStyle(Number graphIndex, String style, Number size)***

Sets the visual appearance of single data points in the plot.

Arguments:

- graphIndex: The graph index.
- style: The style of the single data points. Possible values:
  - None: No scatter symbols are drawn.
  - Dot: A single pixel.
  - Cross: A cross.
  - Plus: A plus.



- Circle: A circle.
- Disc: A circle which is filled with the pen's color.
- Square: A square.
- Diamond: A diamond.
- Star: A star with eight arms, i.e. a combination of cross and plus.
- Triangle: An equilateral triangle, standing on baseline.
- TriangleInverted: An equilateral triangle, standing on corner.
- CrossSquare: A square with a cross inside.
- PlusSquare: A square with a plus inside.
- CrossCircle: A circle with a cross inside.
- PlusCircle: A circle with a plus inside.
- Peace: A circle, with one vertical and two downward diagonal lines.
- size: The size of the single data points.

### ***void setLineStyle(Number graphIndex, String style)***

Sets the line style of a graph.

Arguments:

- graphIndex: The graph index.
- style: The style of the single data points. Possible values:
  - None: Data points are not connected with any lines (e.g. data only represented with symbols according to the scatter style (is set with setScatterStyle)).
  - Line: Data points are connected by a straight line.
  - StepLeft: Line is drawn as steps where the step height is the value of the left data point.
  - StepRight: Line is drawn as steps where the step height is the value of the right data point.
  - StepCenter: Line is drawn as steps where the step is in between two data points.
  - Impulse: Each data point is represented by a line parallel to the value axis, which reaches from the data point to the zero-value-line.

### ***void removeDataRangeFromGraph(Number graphIndex, Number xFrom, Number xTo, bool force = false)***

Removes all data points with (sort-)keys between xFrom and xTo. If xFrom is greater or equal to xTo, the function does nothing.

Arguments:

- graphIndex: The graph index.
- xFrom: The start position.
- xTo: The end position.
- force: If true then the data is removed even if auto update is disabled (setAutoUpdateEnabled)

***void setCurrentAxisRanges(Number xMinValue, Number xMaxValue, Number yMinValue, Number yMaxValue, Number y2MinValue=0, Number y2MaxValue=0)***

The function sets the current ranges of the diagram. Automatic update should be disabled (see `setAutoUpdateEnabled`).

Arguments:

- `xMinValue`: The min. values of the x axis.
- `xMaxValue`: The max. value of the x axis.
- `yMinValue`: The min. values of the y axis.
- `yMaxValue`: The max. value of the y axis.
- `y2MinValue`: The min. values of the y axis 2.
- `y2MaxValue`: The max. value of the y axis 2.

***PlotAxisRanges getCurrentAxisRanges(bool enabled)***

Returns a `PlotAxisRanges` object (see `PlotAxisRanges` for more details).

Example:

```
var ranges = plotWindow.getCurrentAxisRanges();
if(ranges.xMinValue == 100)
{
    //Do something.
}
```

***PlotAxisRanges***

This object/structure contains the axis ranges:

- `xMinValue`: The min. values of the x axis.
- `xMaxValue`: The max. value of the x axis.
- `yMinValue`: The min. values of the y axis.
- `yMaxValue`: The max. value of the y axis.
- `y2MinValue`: The min. values of the y axis 2.
- `y2MaxValue`: The max. value of the y axis 2.

***void setAutoUpdateEnabled(bool enabled)***

Sets the automatic update enabled state.

***bool isAutoUpdateEnabled(void)***

Returns the automatic update enabled state.

***void updatePlot(void)***

Repaints the plot widget.

***void setLineWidth(Number graphIndex, Number width)***

This function sets the line width in pixel of a graph.

Arguments:

- `graphIndex`: The graph index.

- width: The line width (pixel).

### ***Array<ScriptPlotDataPoint> getDataFromGraph(Number graphIndex, Number xStart, Number count)***

This function returns several data points from a graph.

Arguments:

- graphIndex: The graph index.
- xStart: The x coordinate of the first data point.
- count: Number of points to grab. If negative then this function grabs backwards.

Return: Array with the data points (ScriptPlotDataPoint).

Note: The properties of ScriptPlotDataPoint are x and y.

### ***void setLocale(Number language, Number country)***

Sets the locale of the script plot window.

Arguments:

- language: The language (QLocale::Language).
- country: The date time format (see QDateTime::toString for more details).

### ***void showDateTimeAtXAxis(String format)***

If called the x values are interpreted as seconds (the decimal places are the milliseconds) that have passed since 1970-01-01T00:00:00.000, Coordinated Universal Time (and the corresponding date time is shown).

Arguments:

- format: The date time format (see QDateTime::toString for more details).

### ***void plotMousePressSignal(Number xValue, Number yValue, Number mouseButton)***

Is emitted if the user press a mouse button inside the plot.

Arguments:

- xValue: The x-position of the click
- yValue: The y-position of the click
- mouseButton: The used mouse button (enumeration Qt::MouseButton)

### ***void clearButtonPressedSignal (void)***

Is emitted if the user clicks the clear button.

### ***void closedSignal (void)***

This signal is emitted if the plot window has been closed.

### ***void xRangeChangedSignal(Number newValue)***

Is emitted if the user changes the value in the x-range textedit.

### *bool saveAllGraphs(QString fileName)*

This function saves all displayed graphs to a file.

Arguments:

- **fileName:** The file name. Possible file extensions are: png, jpg, bmp, pdf, csv. If fileName has no or an invalid file extension then a file with comma separated values is created.

Return: True on success.

### *Loading and saving graphs*

With the save button or the script function saveAllGraphs all visible graphs can be stored into an image or a comma separated value file (csv). The csv file can be loaded with the load button. The csv file has following format:

```
'name of the graph','color of the graph (rgb)','graph style (Qt::PenStyle)',x1:y1,x2:y2,...
```

**Note:** The single graphs are separated with a \n.

**Example:**

```
graph 1,#0000ff,1,0:0,1:0,2:0,3:0,4:0
graph 2,#00ff00,2,0:0,1:0,2:0,3:0,4:0
```

### *Plot window example*

The following Code shows the typically use of the plot window class:

```
function plotWindowClosedSlot()
{
    scriptThread.stopScript()
}
function clearButtonPressed()
{
    plotWindow.clearGraphs();
}
var plotWindow = scriptThread.createPlotWindow();
plotWindow.setWindowTitle("plot window created/used by script");
plotWindow.setAxisLabels("x axis plot 1", "y axis plot 1");
plotWindow.showLegend(true);
plotWindow.setInitialAxisRanges(100, 0, 15);
var plotWindowGraph1Index = plotWindow.addGraph("blue", "solid", "graph 1");
var plotWindowGraph2Index = plotWindow.addGraph("red", "dot", "graph 2");
plotWindow.showHelperElements(true, true, true, true, true, true);
plotWindow.show();

plotWindow.clearButtonPressedSignal.connect(clearButtonPressed)
plotWindow.closedSignal.connect(plotWindowClosedSlot)

var x = 0;
var y = 0;
for(var i = 0; i < 100; i++)
{
    x++;
    y++;
    plotWindow.addDataToGraph(plotWindowGraph1Index, x, y);
    plotWindow.addDataToGraph(plotWindowGraph2Index, x + 10, y);
    if(y > 10)
    {
        y = 0;
    }
}
```

## User interface classes

This chapter describes all worker script GUI classes.

The names of all GUI objects (in a worker script) have the following style: UI\_"object name in QtDesigner".

Example:

The object name of a button in QtDesigner is MyButton. This button can be accessed by the object name UI\_MyButton.

Following (Qt) GUI elements are supported:

- QDialog
- QMainWindow
- QTabWidget
- QToolBox
- QGroupBox
- QLabel
- QAction
- QStatusBar
- QPushButton
- QToolButton
- QCheckBox
- QRadioButton
- QComboBox
- QFontComboBox
- QLineEdit
- QTableWidget
- QListWidget
- QTreeWidget
- QTreeWidgetItem
- QTextEdit
- QProgressBar
- QSlider
- QSpinBox
- QDoubleSpinBox
- QTimeEdit
- QDateEdit
- QDateTimeEdit
- QCalendarWidget
- QSplitter
- QDial

**Note: Only the supported GUI elements can be accessed by worker scripts.**

## Script dialog

A QDialog in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptDialog class object.

This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the script widget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### ***void finishedSignal(void)***

This signal is emitted if the user closes the dialog.

### ***creating shortcuts***

For creating shortcuts (e.g. Ctrl+V) ***void createShortCut(QString keys, QScriptValue scriptFunction)*** can be used.

### ***Script dialog example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptDialog class:

```
function DialogFinished()
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("DialogFinished");
    scriptThread.stopScript()
}
UI_Dialog.setWindowTitle("gui example");
Ui_Dialog.setWindowPositionAndSize("100,100,500,500");
UI_Dialog.finishedSignal.connect(DialogFinished);
```

### ***Script main window***

A QMainWindow in the user interface file is passed to the script via a ScriptMainWindow class object. This class is derived from the ***ScriptWidget class***. Therefore all functions from the script widget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### ***creating shortcuts***

For creating shortcuts (e.g. Ctrl+V):

- menu items with shortcuts can be created (only main windows can have menus) in QtDesigner (the menu items can be accessed with ***Script action (menu entry)***)
- ***void createShortCut(QString keys, QScriptValue scriptFunction)*** can be used

### ***void finishedSignal(void)***

This signal is emitted if the user closes the window.

### ***void showMessage(String text, Number duration)***

Shows a message in the status bar.

Arguments:

- text: The message text
- duration: The duration of the message (after this time the status bar will be cleared)

### ***Script main window example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptMainWindow class:

```
function MainWindowFinished(e)
{
    scriptThread.stopScript()
}
UI_MainWindow.finishedSignal.connect(MainWindowFinished);
UI_MainWindow.setWindowTitle("main window example");
UI_MainWindow.setWindowPositionAndSize("100,100,300,300");
UI_MainWindow.showMessage("new message", 1000);
```

## Script tab widget

A QTabWidget in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptTab widget class object. This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### *void setTabText(Number index, String text)*

Sets the tab text.

Arguments:

- index: The tab index
- text: The new text

### *void String tabText(Number index)*

Returns the tab text.

Arguments:

- index: The tab index

### *void setCurrentIndex(Number index)*

Sets the current tab index.

Arguments:

- index: The new tab index

### *Number currentIndex(void)*

Returns the current tab index.

### *void currentTabChangedSignal(Number index)*

This signal is emitted if the current tab has been changed.

## Script tab widget example

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptTabWidget class:

```
//the user has changed the tab index
function CurrentTabChanged(index)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("CurrentTabChanged: " + index);
}
UI_tabWidget1.setTabText(0, "new text");
UI_tabWidget1.setCurrentIndex(UI_tabWidget1.currentIndex() + 1);
UI_tabWidget1.currentTabChangedSignal.connect(CurrentTabChanged);
```

## Script tool box

A QToolBox in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptToolBox class object.

This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### *void setItemText(Number index, String text)*

Sets the item text.

Arguments:

- index: The item index
- text: The new text

### *void String itemText(Number index)*

Returns the item text.

Arguments:

- index: The item index

### *void setCurrentIndex(Number index)*

Sets the current item index.

Arguments:

- index: The new item index

### *Number currentIndex(void)*

Returns the current item index.

### *Number currentItemChangedSignal(Number index)*

This signal is emitted if the current item has been changed.

## Script tool box example

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptToolBox class:

```
//the user has changed the item index
function ToolBoxCurrentItemChanged(index)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("ToolBoxCurrentItemChanged: " + index);
}

UI_toolBox.setItemText(1, "new text");
UI_toolBox.setCurrentIndex(UI_toolBox.currentIndex() + 1);
UI_toolBox.currentItemChangedSignal.connect(ToolBoxCurrentItemChanged);
```



## Script group box

A QGroupBox in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptGroupBox class object. This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### *void setTitle(String title)*

Sets the group box title.

Arguments:

- title: The new title

### *String title(void)*

Returns the group box title.

### *ScriptPlotWidget addPlotWidget(void)*

Adds a plot widget to the group box (see chapter [Script plot widget](#) for more details).

### *ScriptCanvas2DWidget addCanvas2DWidget(void)*

Adds a ScriptCanvas2DWidget to the group box (see chapter [Script Canvas2D](#) for more details).

### *void setChecked(bool checked)*

Checks or unchecks the group box checkbox.

### *bool isChecked(void)*

Returns true if the group box checkbox is checked.

### *void checkBoxClickedSignal(void)*

Is emitted if the group box checkbox is clicked.

## Script group box example

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptGroupBox class:

```
function groupBoxCheckBoxClickedSlot (checked)
{
    scriptThread.UI_testTextEdit.append("groupBoxCheckBoxClickedSlot: " + checked)

    //Do something.
}

UI_checkableGroupBox.setTitle("new title");

//Toggle the group box checkbox.
UI_checkableGroupBox.setChecked(!UI_checkableGroupBox.isChecked());
```

```
UI_checkableGroupBox.checkBoxClickedSignal.connect(groupBoxCheckBoxClickedSlot)
```

## Script label

A QLabel in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptLabel class object. This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### *void setText(String text)*

Sets the label text.

Arguments:

- text: The new text

Example:

```
UI_createProcessProgramLabel.setText("program");
```

### *String text(void)*

Returns the label text.

Example:

```
var string = UI_createProcessProgramLabel.text();
```

## Script action (menu entry)

A QAction (menu entry) in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptAction class object.

Note: Menus can be created in QtDesigner (only main windows can have menus).

**Important:** This class is **not** derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore the functions from the ScriptWidget class can not be used.

The functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### *void setText(String text)*

Sets the action text.

Arguments:

- text: The new text

### *String text(void)*

Returns the action text.

### *void setChecked(bool checked)*

Sets the checked state of the action.

Arguments:

- check: True=checked, false=not checked

### ***bool isChecked(void)***

Returns true if the action is checked.

### ***void clickedSignal (void)***

This signal is emitted if the user presses the action.

### ***Script action example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptAction class:

```
function myActionClicked()
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("myActionClicked");
}
UI_myAction.setText("new text")
UI_myAction.clickedSignal.connect(myActionClicked);
```

Note: An example can be found in: exampleScripts\WorkerScripts\TestMainWindow

### ***Script button***

A QPushButton in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptButton class object.

This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### ***void setText(String text)***

Sets the button text.

Arguments:

- text: The new text

### ***String text(void)***

Returns the button text.

### ***void setIcon(String iconFileName)***

Sets the icon of the button.

Arguments:

- iconFileName: The path to the icon (absolute path)

### ***void setCheckable(bool checkable)***

Sets the checkable property of the button.

Arguments:

- checkable: The new value of the checkable property

### ***bool isCheckable(void)***

Returns true if the button is checkable and false if not.

### ***void setChecked(bool checked)***

Checks or unchecks the button.

Arguments:

- checked: true=check, false=uncheck

### ***bool isChecked(void)***

Returns true if the button is checked and false if not.

### ***void clickedSignal (void)***

This signal is emitted if the user presses the button.

### ***Script button example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptButton class:

```
function myButtonClicked()
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("myButtonClicked");
    //disable the button
    UI_myButton.setEnabled(false);
}
UI_myButton.setText("new text")
UI_myButton.setIcon(scriptThread.createAbsolutePath("icons/button.gif")
UI_myButton.clickedSignal.connect(myButtonClicked);
```

### ***Script tool button***

A QToolButton in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptToolButton class object. This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### ***void setText(String text)***

Sets the button text.

Arguments:

- text: The new text

### ***String text(void)***

Returns the button text.

### ***void setIcon(String iconFileName)***

Sets the icon of the button.

Arguments:

- iconFileName: The path to the icon (absolute path)

### ***void setCheckable(bool checkable)***

Sets the checkable property of the button.

Arguments:

- checkable: The new value of the checkable property

### ***bool isCheckedable(void)***

Returns true if the button is checkable and false if not.

### ***void setChecked(bool checked)***

Checks or unchecks the button.

Arguments:

- checked: true=check, false=uncheck

### ***bool isChecked(void)***

Returns true if the button is checked and false if not.

### ***void clickedSignal (void)***

This signal is emitted if the user presses the button.

### ***Script tool button example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptToolButton class:

```
function myButtonClicked()
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("myButtonClicked");
    //disable the button
    UI_myButton.setEnabled(false);
}
UI_myButton.setText("new text")
UI_myButton.setIcon(scriptThread.createAbsolutePath("icons/button.gif"))
UI_myButton.clickedSignal.connect(myButtonClicked);
```

### ***Script check box***

A QCheckBox in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptCheckBox class object. This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### ***void setText(String text)***

Sets the check box text.

Arguments:

- text: The new text

### ***String text(void)***

Returns the check box text.

### ***void setChecked(bool checked)***

Sets the checked state of the check box.

Arguments:

- check: True=checked, false=not checked

### ***bool isChecked(void)***

Returns true if the check box is checked.

### ***void clickedSignal (void)***

This signal is emitted if the user presses the check box.

### ***Script check box example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptCheckBox class:

```
function myCheckBoxClicked()
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("myCheckBoxClicked");
    //disable the check box
    UI_myCheckBox.setEnabled(false);
}
UI_myCheckBox.setText("new text")
UI_myCheckBox.clickedSignal.connect(myCheckBoxClicked);
```

### ***Script radio button***

A QRadioButton in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptRadioButton class object. This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

**Note:** If several radio buttons are in the same area, only one radio button can be checked (all other are unchecked automatically).

### ***void setText(String text)***

Sets the radio button text.

Arguments:

- text: The new text

### ***String text(void)***

Returns the radio button text.

### ***void setChecked(bool checked)***

Sets the checked state of the radio button.

Arguments:

- check: True=checked, false=not checked

### ***bool isChecked(void)***

Returns true if the radio button is checked.

### ***void clickedSignal (void)***

This signal is emitted if the user presses the radio button.

### ***Script radio button example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptRadioButton class:

```
function myRadioButtonClicked()
{
    scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("myRadioButtonClicked");
    //disable the check box
    UI_myRadioButton.setEnabled(false);
}
UI_myRadioButton.setText("new text")
UI_myRadioButton.clickedSignal.connect(myRadioButtonClicked);
```

### ***Script combo box and font combo box***

A QComboBox and a QFontComboBox in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptComboBox class object. This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#).

Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### ***void addItem(String text)***

Adds one item to the combo box.

Arguments:

- text: The text of the new item

### ***void insertItem(Number index, String text)***

Inserts one item into the combo box.

Arguments:

- index: The index of the new item
- text: The text of the new item

### ***void removeItem(Number index)***

Removes one item from the combo box.

Arguments:

- index: The index of the item

### ***void setEditable(bool editable)***

Sets the editable property of the combo box. If the editable property is true, then the text of the selected item can be changed.

Arguments:

- editable: True=editable, false=not editable

### ***bool isEditable(void)***

Returns true if the combo box is editable. If the editable property is true, then the text of the selected item can be changed.

### ***Number currentIndex(void)***

Returns the index of the current selected item.

### ***String currentText(void)***

Returns the text of the current selected item.

### ***String itemText(Number index)***

Returns the item (identified by index) text.

Arguments:

- index: The index of the item

Return: The item text

### ***void setItemText(Number index, String text)***

Sets the item (identified by index) text.

Arguments:

- index: The index of the item
- text: The new text

### ***void setCurrentText(String text)***

Sets the text of the current selected item.

Arguments:

- text: The new text

### ***void setCurrentIndex(Number index)***

Sets the index of the current selected item.

Arguments:

- index: The index of the new selected item

### ***Number count(void)***

Returns the number of items in the combo box.

### ***void clear(void)***

Clears the combo box and removes all items.

### ***void currentTextChangedSignal(String newText)***

This signal is emitted if the text of the current selected item has been changed.

Arguments:

- newText: The new text of the changed item



### ***void currentIndexChangedSignal(Number currentIndex)***

This signal is emitted if the current selected index has been changed.

Arguments:

- `currentIndex`: The index of the changed item

### ***Script combo box example***

The following Code shows the typical use of the `ScriptComboBox` class:

```
function myComboBoxCurrentTextChanged(text)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("myComboBoxCurrentTextChanged");
}
UI_myComboBox.setCurrentText("myItem");
UI_myComboBox.currentTextChangedSignal.connect(myComboBoxCurrentTextChanged)
```

### ***Script line edit***

A `QLineEdit` in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a `ScriptLineEdit` class object.

This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the `ScriptWidget` class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### ***void setText(String text)***

Sets the text of the line edit.

Arguments:

- `text`: The new text

### ***void clear(void)***

Clears the line edit.

### ***String text(void)***

Returns the text of the line edit.

### ***bool isReadOnly(void)***

Returns true if the line edit is not editable.

### ***void setReadOnly(bool readOnly)***

Sets the editable property of the line edit.

Arguments:

- `readOnly`: True=read only, false=editable

### ***void addIntValidator(Number bottom, Number top)***

Adds an integer validator to the line edit (this ensures that the line edit contains only integers).

Arguments:

- bottom: The min. value
- top: The max. value

### ***void addDoubleValidator(Number bottom, Number top, Number decimals)***

Adds a double validator to the line edit (this ensures that the line edit contains only double values).

Arguments:

- bottom: The min. value
- top: The max. value
- decimals: the max. number of digits after the decimal point

### ***void addRegExpValidator(String pattern, bool caseSensitiv)***

Adds a regular expression validator to the line edit (this ensures that the line edit contains only the allowed values which are specified in the pattern).

Arguments:

- pattern: The pattern (see QRegExp class for more details, <http://doc.qt.io/qt-4.8/QRegExp.html>)
- caseSensitiv: True if the pattern shall be matched case sensitively

### ***void textChangedSignal(String currentText)***

This signal is emitted if the text of the line edit has been changed.

Arguments:

- currentText: The current text of the line edit

## ***Script line edit example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptLineEdit class:

```
function textChangedSlot(text)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("textChangedSlot: " + text);
}
UI_lineEdit.addIntValidator(0, 2000);
UI_lineEdit.textChangedSignal.connect(textChangedSlot);
var text = UI_lineEdit.text()
```

## ***Script table widget***

A QTableWidgetItem in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptTableWidget class object. This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

Note:

A selected row in the table can be moved up or down while holding the left mouse button at the row and moving the mouse up and/or down.

### ***String getText(Number row, Number column)***

Returns the text of one cell.

### ***void setText(Number row, Number column, String text)***

Sets the text of one cell.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the cell
- column: The column of the cell
- text: The new text

### ***void setVerticalHeaderLabel(Number row, String text)***

Sets a vertical header label.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the header
- text: The new text

### ***void setHorizontalHeaderLabel(Number column, String text)***

Sets a horizontal header label.

Arguments:

- column: the column of the header
- text: The new text

### ***void setCellEditable(Number row, Number column, bool editable)***

Makes on cell editable or not editable.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the cell
- column: The column of the cell
- editable: True=editable, false=not editable

### ***void setRowCount(Number rows)***

Sets the row count.

Arguments:

- rows: The new number of rows

### ***void rowCount (void)***

Return the row count.

### ***void setColumnCount(Number columns)***

Sets the column count.

Arguments:

- columns: The new number of columns

### ***Number columnCount(void)***

Return the column count.

### ***void insertRow(Number row)***

Inserts one row at row.

### ***void insertRowWithContent(Number row, Array<String> texts, Array<String> backgroundColors, Array<String> foregroundColors)***

This function inserts one row at row and fills the cells with content.

Note: Possible colors are: black, white, gray, red, green, blue, cyan, magenta and yellow.

Arguments:

- row: The row
- texts: The texts of the cells
- backgroundColors: The background colors of the cells
- foregroundColors: The foreground colors of the cells

Example:

```
UI_testSendTableWidget.insertRowWithContent(1, Array("text1", "text2"), Array("red", "green"), Array("white", "black"));
```

### ***void insertColumn(Number column)***

Inserts one column at column.

### ***void removeRow(Number row)***

Removes the row at row.

### ***void removeColumn(Number column)***

Removes the column at column.

### ***void clear(void)***

Clears the table (removes all cells).

### ***void selectCell(Number row, Number column, bool scrollToCell=true)***

Selects a cell in a table widget.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the cell
- column: The column of the cell
- scrollToCell: True if the table widget shall scroll to the selected cell

### ***void setCellBackgroundColor(String color, Number row, Number column)***

Sets the background color of a single cell.

Arguments:

- color: The color, possible values are: black, white, gray, red, green, blue, cyan, magenta and yellow
- row: The row of the cell
- column: The column of the cell

Example:

```
UI_testSetTextLineEdit.setBackgroundColor("red", 0, 0);
```

***void setCellBackgroundColorRgb(int row, int column, int r, int g, int b, int alpha = 255)***

Sets the background color of a single cell with the RGB value.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the cell
- column: The column of the cell
- r: Red
- g: Green
- b: Blue
- alpha: The alpha channel (transparency) value

Example:

```
UI_testSetTextLineEdit.setCellBackgroundColorRgb(0, 0, 255, 0, 0);
```

***void setCellForegroundColor(String color, Number row, Number column)***

Sets the foreground color of a single cell.

Arguments:

- color: The color, possible values are: black, white, gray, red, green, blue, cyan, magenta and yellow
- row: The row of the cell
- column: The column of the cell

Example:

```
UI_testSetTextLineEdit.setBackgroundColor("red", 0, 0);
```

***void setCellForegroundColorRgb(int row, int column, int r, int g, int b, int alpha = 255)***

Sets the foreground color of a single cell with the RGB value.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the cell
- column: The column of the cell
- r: Red
- g: Green
- b: Blue
- alpha: The alpha channel (transparency) value

Example:

```
UI_testSetTextLineEdit.setCellForegroundColorRgb(0, 0, 255, 0, 0);
```

***void sortItems(Number column, bool ascendingOrder=true)***

Sorts the items in the widget in the specified order(true=AscendingOrder, false=DescendingOrder) by the values in the given column.

Arguments:

- column: The column

- ascendingOrder: true=AscendingOrder, false=DescendingOrder

#### ***void resizeColumnToContents(Number column)***

Resizes the column given to the size of its contents.

Arguments:

- column: The column

#### ***void resizeRowToContents(Number row)***

Resizes the row given to the size of its contents.

Arguments:

- row: The row

#### ***void setRowHeight(Number row, Number height)***

Sets the height of the given row to be height.

Arguments:

- row: The row
- height: The height

#### ***Number rowHeight(Number row)***

Returns the height of the given row.

#### ***void setColumnWidth(Number column, Number width)***

Sets the width of the given column to be width.

Arguments:

- column: The column
- width: The width

#### ***Number columnWidth(Number column)***

Returns the width of the given column.

#### ***Number frameWidth(void)***

Returns the width of the frame that is drawn.

#### ***Number verticalHeaderWidth(void)***

Returns the width of the vertical header.

#### ***Number verticalScrollBarWidth(void)***

Returns the width of the vertical scroll bar.

#### ***bool isVerticalScrollBarVisible(void)***

Returns true if the vertical scroll bar is visible.

### ***bool insertWidget(Number row, Number column, String type)***

Creates and inserts a script widget into a table cell.

Note: To access the cell widget `ScriptWidget* getWidget(Number row, Number column)` must be used.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the cell
- column: The column of the cell
- type: The type of the created widget. Possible type values are:
  - LineEdit
  - ComboBox
  - Button
  - CheckBox
  - SpinBox
  - DoubleSpinBox
  - VerticalSlider
  - HorizontalSlider
  - TimeEdit
  - DateEdit
  - DateTimeEdit
  - CalendarWidget
  - TextEdit
  - Dial

Return: True on success

Example:

```
function TableCheckBoxClicked(clicked)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("TableCheckBoxClicked: " + clicked);
}
UI_testSendTableWidget.insertWidget(3, 1, "CheckBox");
var UI_tableCheckBox1 = UI_testSendTableWidget.getWidget(3, 1);
if(typeof UI_tableCheckBox1 != 'undefined')
{
    UI_tableComboBox1.addItem("val1");
    UI_tableCheckBox1.clickedSignal.connect(TableCheckBoxClicked)
}
```

### ***ScriptWidget\* getWidget(Number row, Number column)***

Returns the cell widget. If the cell has no widget then 'invalid' is returned.

Example: see `bool insertWidget(Number row, Number column, String type)`.

Note: To determine the class name of the returned `ScriptWidget` `String getClassName(void)` can be used.

### ***void setCellIcon(Number row, Number column, String iconFileName)***

Sets the icon of a single cell.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the cell
- column: The column of the cell
- iconFileName: The path to the item icon

### ***void rowsCanBeMovedByUser(bool canBeMoved)***

If set to true the user can move a selected row up or down (while holding the left mouse button at the row and moving the mouse up and/or down).

Arguments:

- canBeMoved: True for moving selected rows

### ***Array<ScriptTableCellPosition> getAllSelectedCells(void)***

Returns an array which contains the the rows and columns of the selected cells. The array contains one ScriptTableCellPosition object for every selected cell.

The ScriptTableCellPosition object has two attributes which can be accessed: row and column.

Example: see [void cellChangedSignal \(void\)](#).

### ***void cellChangedSignal (void)***

This signal is emitted if a cell has been changed.

Example:

```
function ReceiveTableSelectionChanged()
{
    var cells = UI_testReceiveTableWidget.getAllSelectedCells();
    for(var i = 0; i < cells.length; i++)
    {
        UI_testTextEdit.append('column: ' + cells[i].column + ' row: '
                               + cells[i].row);
    }
}
UI_testSendTableWidget.cellSelectionChangedSignal.connect(SendTableSelectionChanged)
```

### ***void cellPressedSignal(Number row, Number column)***

This signal is emitted if the user has pressed a cell.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the cell
- column: The column of the cell

### ***void cellClickedSignal (Number row, Number column)***

This signal is emitted if the user has clicked a cell.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the cell
- column: The column of the cell

### ***void cellDoubleClickedSignal (Number row, Number column)***

This signal is emitted if the user has double clicked a cell.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the cell



- column: The column of the cell

### *void cellChangedSignal (Number row, Number column)*

This signal is emitted if a cell has been changed.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the cell
- column: The column of the cell

### *void scrollToRow(Number row)*

Scrolls to a row.

Arguments:

- row: The row

### *Script table widget example*

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptTableWidget class:

```
function tableWidgetCellChanged (row, column)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("tableWidgetCellChanged: " +
                           UI_tableWidget.getText(row, column));
}
UI_tableWidget.setRowCount(2);
UI_tableWidget.setColumnCount(2);
UI_tableWidget.setVerticalHeaderLabel(0, "ver1");
UI_tableWidget.setVerticalHeaderLabel(1, "ver2");
UI_tableWidget.setHorizontalHeaderLabel(0, "hor1");
UI_tableWidget.setHorizontalHeaderLabel(1, "hor2");
UI_tableWidget.setCellEditable(0,0, false);
UI_tableWidget.setCellEditable(1,0, false);
UI_tableWidget.insertRow(UI_testSendTableWidget.rowCount() )
UI_tableWidget.setHorizontalHeaderLabel(2, "hor3");
UI_tableWidget.setText(0, 0, "test1");
UI_tableWidget.setText(1, 0, "test2");
UI_tableWidget.setText(2, 0, "test3")
UI_tableWidget.cellChangedSignal.connect(UI_tableWidgetCellChanged);
```

### *Adjusting the width of the columns so that all columns fit in the complete table*

The following code shows an example how to adjust the right column so that all columns fit in the complete table (the table has 2 columns):

```
//Adjust the width of the right column, so that all columns fit in the complete table.
function adjustTableColmnWidth()
{
    var verticalScrollBarWidth = 0;
    if(UI_TableWidget.isVerticalScrollBarVisible())
    {
        verticalScrollBarWidth = UI_TableWidget.verticalScrollBarWidth();
    }
    UI_TableWidget.setColumnWidth(1, UI_TableWidget.width() -
                                    (UI_TableWidget.columnWidth(0)
                                     + 2 * UI_TableWidget.frameWidth()
                                     + UI_TableWidget.verticalHeaderWidth()
                                     + verticalScrollBarWidth));
}

//The width of a header has been changed.
function UI_tableHorizontalHeaderSectionResizedSignal(logicalIndex, oldSize, newSize)
{
    adjustSendTableColmnWidth();
}
```

```
//Start a timer which periodically calls adjustTableColmnWidth(if the dialog/table
//size has been changed the columns have to be adjusted)
var tableAdjustWidthTimer = scriptThread.createTimer()
tableAdjustWidthTimer.timeout.connect (adjustTableColmnWidth)
tableAdjustWidthTimer.start(200);

UI_testSendTableWidget.horizontalHeaderSectionResizedSignal.connect (UI_tableHorizontalHeaderSectionResizedSignal);
```

## Script list widget

A QListWidget in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptListWidget class object. This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

Note:

A selected row in the table can be moved up or down while holding the left mouse button at the row and moving the mouse up and/or down.

### *void insertNewItem (Number row, String itemText, String iconFileName)*

Inserts a new list item.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the new item
- itemText: The text of the new item
- iconFileName: The path to the item icon (if empty then no icon will be added)

### *Number rowCount(void)*

Returns the number of rows in the list widget.

### *void removeItem(Number row)*

Removes an item from the list widget.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the item

### *Number currentSelectedRow(void)*

Returns the current selected row.

### *void setCurrentRow(Number row)*

Sets the current selected row.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the item

### *void clear(void)*

Clears the list widget.

### ***void setItemBackgroundColor(Number row, String color)***

Sets the background color of an item.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the item
- color: The color, possible values are: black, white, gray, red, green, blue, cyan, magenta and yellow

### ***void setItemForegroundColor(Number row, String color)***

Sets the foreground color of an item.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the item
- color: The color, possible values are: black, white, gray, red, green, blue, cyan, magenta and yellow

### ***String getItemText(Number row)***

Returns the item text.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the item

### ***void setItemText(Number row, String text)***

Sets the item text.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the item
- text: The new text

### ***void setItemIcon(Number row, String iconFileName)***

Sets the item icon.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the item
- iconFileName: The path to the item icon

### ***void sortItems(bool ascendingOrder=true)***

Sorts the items in the widget in the specified order(true=AscendingOrder, false=DescendingOrder).

### ***void currentRowChangedSignal(Number currentRow)***

This signal is emitted if the current row selection has been changed.

Arguments:

- currentRow: The index of the current selected item

### ***void itemClickedSignal(Number row)***

This signal is emitted if a row has been clicked.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the item

### ***void itemDoubleClickedSignal(Number row)***

This signal is emitted if a row has been double clicked.

Arguments:

- row: The row of the item

### ***Script list widget example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptListWidget class:

```
function UI_listWidgetCurrentRowChanged(currentRow)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("UI_listWidgetCurrentRowChanged: " + currentRow);
}
function UI_listWidgetItemClicked(currentRow)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("UI_listWidgetItemClicked: " + currentRow);
}
function UI_listWidgetItemDoubleClicked(currentRow)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("UI_listWidgetItemDoubleClicked: " + currentRow);
}

UI_sendListWidget.insertNewItem(UI_sendListWidget.rowCount(), "item0",
scriptThread.createAbsolutePath("icons/folder.gif"));
UI_sendListWidget.setItemBackgroundColor(UI_sendListWidget.rowCount() - 1, "red")

UI_sendListWidget.insertNewItem(UI_sendListWidget.rowCount(), "item1",
scriptThread.createAbsolutePath("icons/browser.ico"));
UI_sendListWidget.setCurrentRow(0);
    UI_sendListWidget.currentRowChangedSignal.connect(UI_listWidgetCurrentRowChanged);
UI_sendListWidget.itemClickedSignal.connect(UI_listWidgetItemClick)
UI_sendListWidget.itemDoubleClickedSignal.connect(UI_listWidgetItemDoubleClicked);
```

### ***Script tree widget***

A QTreeWidgetItem in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptTreeWidget class object. This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### ***ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* createScriptTreeWidgetItem(void)***

Creates a script tree widget item (for more details about the script tree widget item see chapter [Script tree widget item](#))

Note: A created ScriptTreeWidgetItem has to be inserted in a ScriptTreeWidget or has to be deleted with ScriptTreeWidgetItem::deleteItem() (memory leak).

### ***void setHeaderLabels (Array<String> labels)***

Adds a column in the header for each item in the labels list, and sets the label for each column.

Note that setHeaderLabels() won't remove existing columns.

Example:

```
var headerList = Array("header 1", "header 2");  
UI_treeWidget.setHeaderLabels(headerList);
```

### ***void setColumnWidth(Number column, Number size)***

Sets the width of a column.

### ***Number getColumnWidth(Number column)***

Returns the width of a column.

### ***void addTopLevelItem (ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* item)***

Appends the item as a top-level item in the widget.

### ***void insertTopLevelItem (Number index, ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* item)***

Inserts the item at index in the top level in the view.

If the item has already been inserted somewhere else it won't be inserted.

### ***Number topLevelItemCount(void)***

Returns the number of top level items.

### ***ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* invisibleRootItem(void)***

Returns the tree widget's invisible root item.

The invisible root item provides access to the tree widget's top-level items through the ScriptTreeWidgetItem API, making it possible to write functions that can treat top-level items and their children in a uniform way; for example, recursive functions.

### ***ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* itemAbove(ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* item)***

Returns the item above the given item. If no item is above then it returns null.

### ***ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* itemBelow(ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* item)***

Returns the item below the given item. If no item is below then it returns null.

### ***ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* takeTopLevelItem(Number index)***

Removes the top-level item at the given index in the tree and returns it, otherwise returns null.

Note: A removed ScriptTreeWidgetItem has to be inserted in a ScriptTreeWidget or has to be deleted with ScriptTreeWidgetItem::deleteItem() (memory leak).

### ***ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* topLevelItem(Number index)***

Returns the top level item at the given index, or null if the item does not exist.

### ***void resizeColumnToContents(Number column)***

Resizes the column given to the size of its contents.

### ***Number columnCount(void)***

Returns the number of columns displayed in the tree widget.

### ***void setColumnCount(Number columns)***

Sets the number of columns displayed in the tree widget.

### ***void expandItem(ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* item)***

Expands the item. This causes the tree containing the item's children to be expanded.

### ***void expandAll(void)***

Expands all expandable items.

### ***void setCurrentItem (ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* item)***

Sets the current item in the tree widget.

### ***ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* currentItem(void)***

Returns current item in the tree widget.

### ***void sortItems(Number column, bool ascendingOrder=true)***

Sorts the items in the widget in the specified order(true=AscendingOrder, false=DescendingOrder) by the values in the given column.

### ***void itemClickedSignal(ScriptTreeWidgetItem \*item, Number column)***

This signal is emitted if an item has been clicked.

### ***void itemDoubleClickedSignal(ScriptTreeWidgetItem \*item, Number column)***

This signal is emitted if an item has been double clicked.

### ***void currentItemChangedSignal(ScriptTreeWidgetItem \*current, ScriptTreeWidgetItem \*previous)***

This signal is emitted if the current item changes. The current item is specified by current, and this replaces the previous current item.

### ***Script tree widget example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptTreeWidgetItem class:

```
function UI_treeWidgetItemClicked(item, column)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("UI_treeWidgetItemClicked: " + item.text(column));
}
```

```

}

function UI_treeWidgetItemDoubleClicked(item, column)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("UI_treeWidgetItemDoubleClicked: " +
        item.text(column));
}

UI_treeWidget.itemClickedSignal.connect(UI_treeWidgetItemClicked);
UI_treeWidget.itemDoubleClickedSignal.connect(UI_treeWidgetItemDoubleClicked);

UI_treeWidget.setColumnWidth(0, 100);

var treeItem1 = UI_treeWidget.createScriptTreeWidgetItem();
treeItem1.setText(0, "value1");
treeItem1.setData(0, 0, "value 1");
treeItem1.setText(0, treeItem1.data(0, 0));
treeItem1.setItemIcon(0, scriptThread.createAbsolutePath("icons/openfolder.gif"));
treeItem1.setText(1, "value2");
treeItem1.setItemIcon(1, scriptThread.createAbsolutePath("icons/folder.gif"));
UI_treeWidget.addTopLevelItem(treeItem1);

var treeItem2 = UI_treeWidget.createScriptTreeWidgetItem();
treeItem2.setText(0, "value3");
treeItem2.setItemIcon(0, scriptThread.createAbsolutePath("icons/browser.ico"));
treeItem2.setText(1, "value4");
treeItem2.setItemIcon(1, scriptThread.createAbsolutePath("icons/browser.ico"));
UI_treeWidget.insertTopLevelItem(UI_treeWidget.topLevelItemCount(), treeItem2)
treeItem2.setBackgroundColor(0, "red");
treeItem2.setForegroundColor(1, "blue");
treeItem1.addChild(treeItem2);

UI_treeWidget.expandItem(treeItem1);

```

## Script tree widget item

A `QTreeWidgetItem` (one element in a `QTreeWidgetItem` object) in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a `ScriptTreeWidgetItem` class object.

**Important:** This class is **not** derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore the functions from the `ScriptWidget` class can not be used.

Note: A created `ScriptTreeWidgetItem` has to be inserted in a `ScriptTreeWidget` or has to be deleted with `ScriptTreeWidgetItem::deleteItem()` (memory leak).

The functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### *void setText(Number column, String text)*

Sets the text to be displayed in the given column to the given text.

### *String text(Number column)*

Returns the text in the specified column.

### *void setItemIcon(Number column, String iconFileName)*

Sets the item icon.

***void addChild(ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* child)***

Appends the child item to the list of children.

***Number childCount(void)***

Returns the number of child items.

***void insertChild (Number index, ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* child)***

Inserts the child item at index in the list of children.

If the child has already been inserted somewhere else it won't be inserted again.

***ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* takeChild (Number index)***

Removes the item at index and returns it, otherwise return null.

Note: A removed ScriptTreeWidgetItem has to be inserted in a ScriptTreeWidget or has to be deleted with ScriptTreeWidgetItem::deleteItem() (memory leak).

***void deleteItem(void)***

Deletes the current item.

***Number indexOfChild(ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* child)***

Returns the index of the given child in the item's list of children.

***void sortChildren(Number column, bool ascendingOrder)***

Sorts the children of the item using the given order(true=AscendingOrder, false=DescendingOrder) by the values in the given column.

***ScriptTreeWidgetItem\* parent (void)***

Returns the item's parent.

***Number columnCount(void)***

Returns the number of columns in the item.

***void setBackgroundColor(Number column, String color)***

Sets the background color of the label in the given column to the specified color.

Possible colors are: black, white, gray, red, green, blue, cyan, magenta and yellow.

***void setForegroundColor(Number column, String color)***

Sets the foreground color of the label in the given column to the specified color.

Possible colors are: black, white, gray, red, green, blue, cyan, magenta and yellow.

***bool isExpanded(void)***

Returns true if the item is expanded, otherwise returns false.



### ***void setExpanded(bool expand)***

Expands the item if expand is true, otherwise collapses the item.

### ***void setData (Number column, Number role, String value)***

Sets the value for the item's column and role to the given value.

The role describes the type of data specified by value.

### ***String data(Number column, Number role)***

Returns the value for the item's column and role to the given value.

The role describes the type of data specified by value.

### ***void setDisabled(bool disabled)***

Disables the item if disabled is true; otherwise enables the item.

### ***bool isDisabled(void)***

Returns true if the item is disabled; otherwise returns false.

### ***Script tree widget item example***

The typical use of the ScriptTreeWidgetItem class is shown in chapter [Script tree widget example](#)

### ***Script text edit***

A QTextEdit in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptTextEdit class object.

This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### ***Number verticalScrollBarValue(void)***

Returns the vertical scroll bar value.

### ***void verticalScrollBarSetValue(Number value)***

Sets the vertical scroll bar value.

Arguments:

- value: The new value

### ***String toPlainText(void)***

Returns the content of the text edit as plain text.

### ***String toHtml(void)***

Returns the content of the text edit as html.

### ***void setMaxChars(Number maxChars)***

Sets the maximum number of characters in the text edit.

Arguments:

- maxChars: The new value for max. characters

### ***String replaceNonHtmlChars(String text, bool replaceNewLine=true)***

Replaces the characters '\n', ' ', '<' and '>' to their html representation.

Arguments:

- text: The old text.
- replaceNewLine: True if new line characters ('\n') shall be replaced.

Return: The converted text

### ***void moveTextPositionToEnd(void)***

Moves the cursor to the end of the text edit.

### ***void setFontSize(Number fontSize)***

Sets the font size.

Arguments:

- fontSize: The new font size

### ***void setFontFamily (Number fontFamily)***

Sets the font family.

Arguments:

- fontFamily: The new font family

### ***void clear(void)***

Clears the text edit.

### ***void insertPlainText(String text, bool atTheEnd=true)***

Inserts plain text into the text edit.

Arguments:

- text: The text
- atTheEnd: If true then the text is inserted at the end if false then the text is inserted at the cursor position

### ***void insertHtml(String htmlString, bool atTheEnd=true)***

Inserts HTML text into the text edit.

Arguments:

- htmlString: The HTML string
- atTheEnd: If true then the text is inserted at the end if false then the text is inserted at the cursor position

### ***void append(String text)***

Appends text at the end of text edit (includes a new line) and moves the cursor to the end of the text.

Arguments:

- text: The text

### ***void setPlainText(String text)***

Sets the text of the text edit (plain text).

Arguments:

- text: The text

### ***void setText(String text)***

Sets the text of the text edit.

Arguments:

- text: The text

### ***void lockScrolling(bool lock)***

Locks or unlocks the scrolling of the vertical scroll bar.

Arguments:

- lock: true for locking and false for unlocking

### ***void setUpdateRate(Number updateRate)***

Sets the update rate of the script text edit.

Arguments:

- updateRate: The new update rate

### ***void textChangedSignal (void)***

This signal is emitted if the text of the text edit has been changed.

## **Script progress bar**

A QProgressBar in the user interface file is passed to the script via a ScriptProgressBar class object.

This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### ***void reset(void)***

Resets the progress bar. The progress bar rewinds and shows no progress.

### ***void setRange(Number minimum, Number maximum)***

Sets the progress bar's minimum and maximum values to minimum and maximum respectively.

Arguments:

- minimum: The minimum
- maximum: The maximum

### ***void setMinimum(Number minimum)***

Sets the progress bar's minimum value.

Arguments:

- minimum: The minimum

### ***void setMaximum(Number maximum)***

Sets the progress bar's maximum value.

Arguments:

- maximum: The maximum

### ***void setValue(Number value)***

Sets the progress bar's current value.

Arguments:

- value: The current value

### ***Script progress bar example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptProgressBar class:

```
UI_progressBar.setMinimum(0);
UI_progressBar.setMaximum(100);
UI_progressBar.setValue(10);
```

### ***Script slider***

A QSlider (horizontal and vertical) in the user interface file is passed to the script via a ScriptSlider class object. This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### ***void setRange(Number min, Number max)***

Sets the slider's minimum to min and its maximum to max.

Arguments:

- min: The minimum
- max: The maximum

### ***void setValue(Number value)***

Sets the slider's current value.

Arguments:

- value: The current value

### ***Number value(void)***

Returns the slider's current value.

### ***void valueChangedSignal(Number value)***

This signal is emitted if the value of the slider has been changed.

### ***Script slider example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptSlider class:

```
function UI_horizontalSliderValueChanged(value)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("UI_horizontalSliderValueChanged");
}
UI_horizontalSlider.valueChangedSignal.connect(UI_horizontalSliderValueChanged);
UI_horizontalSlider.setRange(0,100);
UI_horizontalSlider.setValue(0);
```

### ***Script spin box***

A QSpinBox in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptSpinBox class object.

This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### ***void setRange(Number min, Number max)***

Sets the spin box's minimum to min and its maximum to max.

Arguments:

- min: The minimum
- max: The maximum

### ***void setValue(Number value)***

Sets the spin box's current value.

Arguments:

- value: The current value

### ***Number value(void)***

Returns the spin box's current value.

### ***void setSingleStep(Number value)***

If the user uses the arrows to change the spin box's value the value will be incremented/decremented by the amount of the single step. The default value is 1.

Setting a single step value of less than 0 does nothing.

Arguments:

- value: The new value

### ***Number singleStep(void)***

Returns the single step value.

### ***void valueChangedSignal(Number value)***

This signal is emitted if the value of the spin box has been changed.

### ***Script spin box example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptSpinBox class:

```
function UI_spinBoxValueChanged(value)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("UI_spinBoxValueChanged: " + value);
}
UI_spinBox.valueChangedSignal.connect(UI_spinBoxValueChanged);
UI_spinBox.setRange(0,100);
UI_spinBox.setValue(0);
```

### ***Script double spin box***

A QDoubleSpinBox in the user interface file is passed to the script via a ScriptDoubleSpinBox class object. This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#).

Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### ***void setRange(Number min, Number max)***

Sets the spin box's minimum to min and its maximum to max.

Arguments:

- min: The minimum
- max: The maximum

### ***void setValue(Number value)***

Sets the spin box's current value.

Arguments:

- value: The current value

### ***Number value(void)***

Returns the spin box's current value.

### ***void setSingleStep(Number value)***

If the user uses the arrows to change the spin box's value the value will be incremented/decremented by the amount of the single step. The default value is 1.0.

Setting a single step value of less than 0 does nothing.

Arguments:

- value: The new value

### ***Number singleStep(void)***

Returns the single step value.

### ***void setDecimals(Number value)***

Sets the precision of the spin box, in decimals.

Arguments:

- value: The new value

### ***Number decimals(void)***

Returns the precision of the spin box, in decimals.

### ***void valueChangedSignal(Number value)***

This signal is emitted if the value of the spin box has been changed.

### ***Script double spin box example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptDoubleSpinBox class:

```
function UI_doubleSpinBoxValueChanged(value)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("UI_doubleSpinBoxValueChanged: " + value);
}
UI_doubleSpinBox.valueChangedSignal.connect(UI_doubleSpinBoxValueChanged);
UI_doubleSpinBox.setRange(0,100);
UI_doubleSpinBox.setDecimals(2);
UI_doubleSpinBox.setValue(0);
```

### ***Script time edit***

A QTimeEdit in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptTimeEdit class object.

This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### ***void setTime(String time)***

Sets the time.

Arguments:

- time: The time (must satisfy the display format)

### ***String getTime(void)***

Returns the time.

### ***void setDisplayFormat(String format)***

Sets the display format.

Arguments:

- format: The new display format (see chapter [Time format](#))

### *String getDisplayFormat(void)*

Returns the display format.

### *void timeChangedSignal(String time)*

This signal is emitted if the value of the time edit has been changed.

### *Time format*

Following expressions may be used for the time format:

Expression	Output
h	the hour without a leading zero (0 to 23 or 1 to 12 if AM/PM display)
hh	the hour with a leading zero (00 to 23 or 01 to 12 if AM/PM display)
m	the minute without a leading zero (0 to 59)
mm	the minute with a leading zero (00 to 59)
s	the second without a leading zero (0 to 59)
ss	the second with a leading zero (00 to 59)
z	the milliseconds without leading zeroes (0 to 999)
zzz	the milliseconds with leading zeroes (000 to 999)
AP	interpret as an AM/PM time. AP must be either "AM" or "PM".
ap	Interpret as an AM/PM time. ap must be either "am" or "pm".

All other input characters will be treated as text. Any sequence of characters that are enclosed in single quotes will also be treated as text and not be used as an expression.

```
//time is 12:01.00
UI_timeEdit.setDisplayFormat("m'mm'hcarss");
UI_timeEdit.setTime("1mm12car00");
```

Expressions that do not expect leading zeroes to be given (h, m, s and z) are greedy. This means that they will use two digits even if this puts them outside the range of accepted values and leaves too few digits for other sections. For example, the following string could have meant 00:07:10, but the m will grab two digits, resulting in an invalid time:

```
//invalid
UI_timeEdit.setDisplayFormat("hh:ms");
UI_timeEdit.setTime("00:710");
```

Any field that is not represented in the format will be set to zero. For example:

```
//time is 00:01:30.000
UI_timeEdit.setDisplayFormat("m.s");
UI_timeEdit.setTime("1.30");
```

### *Script time edit example*

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptTimeEdit class:

```
function UI_timeEditTimeChanged(time)
{
```



```

        UI_testTextEdit.append("UI_timeEditTimeChanged: " + time);
    }
    UI_timeEdit.setDisplayFormat("hh:mm:ss");
    UI_timeEdit.setTime("10:09:08");
    UI_timeEdit.timeChangedSignal.connect(UI_timeEditTimeChanged);

```

## Script date edit

A QDateEdit in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptDateEdit class object.

This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### *void setDate(String date)*

Sets the date.

Arguments:

- date: The date (must satisfy the display format)

### *String getDate(void)*

Returns the date.

### *void setDisplayFormat(String format)*

Sets the display format.

Arguments:

- format: The new display format (see chapter [Date format](#))

### *String getDisplayFormat(void)*

Returns the display format.

### *void dateChangedSignal(String date)*

This signal is emitted if the value of the date edit has been changed.

## *Date format*

Following expressions may be used for the date format:

Expression	Output
d	The day as a number without a leading zero (1 to 31)
dd	The day as a number with a leading zero (01 to 31)
ddd	The abbreviated localized day name (e.g. 'Mon' to 'Sun'). Uses the system locale to localize the name, i.e. QLocale::system().
dddd	The long localized day name (e.g. 'Monday' to 'Sunday'). Uses the system locale to localize the name, i.e. QLocale::system().
M	The month as a number without a leading zero (1 to 12)

MM	The month as a number with a leading zero (01 to 12)
MMM	The abbreviated localized month name (e.g. 'Jan' to 'Dec'). Uses the system locale to localize the name, i.e. <code>QLocale::system()</code> .
MMMM	The long localized month name (e.g. 'January' to 'December'). Uses the system locale to localize the name, i.e. <code>QLocale::system()</code> .
yy	The year as two digit number (00 to 99)
yyyy	The year as four digit number. If the year is negative, a minus sign is prepended in addition.

All other input characters will be treated as text. Any sequence of characters that are enclosed in single quotes will also be treated as text and will not be used as an expression. For example:

```
//date is 1 December 2003
UI_dateEdit.setDisplayFormat("d'MM'MMcaryyyy");
UI_dateEdit.setDate("1MM12car2003");
```

The expressions that don't expect leading zeroes (d, M) will be greedy. This means that they will use two digits even if this will put them outside the accepted range of values and leaves too few digits for other sections. For example, the following format string could have meant January 30 but the M will grab two digits, resulting in an invalid date:

```
//invalid
UI_dateEdit.setDisplayFormat("Md");
UI_dateEdit.setDate("130");
```

For any field that is not represented in the format the following defaults are used:

Field	Default value
Year	1900
Month	1
Day	1

The following examples demonstrate the default values:

```
//January 30 1900
UI_dateEdit.setDisplayFormat("M.d");
UI_dateEdit.setDate("1.30");

//January 10, 2000
UI_dateEdit.setDisplayFormat("yyyyMMdd");
UI_dateEdit.setDate("20000110");

//January 10, 2000
UI_dateEdit.setDisplayFormat("yyyyMd");
UI_dateEdit.setDate("20000110");
```

### *Script date edit example*

The following Code shows the typically use of the `ScriptDateEdit` class:

```
function UI_dateEditDateChanged(date)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("UI_dateEditDateChanged: " + date);
}
UI_dateEdit.setDisplayFormat("dd.MM.yyyy");
UI_dateEdit.setDate("01.02.2014");
UI_dateEdit.dateChangedSignal.connect(UI_dateEditDateChanged);
```

## Script date time edit

A QDateTimeEdit in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptDateTimeEdit class object. This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### *void setDateTime(String dateTimeString)*

Sets the date and the time.

Arguments:

- date: The date and time (must satisfy the display format)

### *String getDateTime(void)*

Returns the date and time.

### *void setDisplayFormat(String format)*

Sets the display format.

Arguments:

- format: The new display format (see chapter [Date format](#) and [Time format](#))

Example:

```
UI_dateTimeEdit.setDisplayFormat("dd.MM.yyyy hh:mm:ss");
```

### *String getDisplayFormat(void)*

Returns the display format.

### *void dateTimeChangedSignal(String date)*

This signal is emitted if the value of the date time edit has been changed.

## Script date time edit example

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptDateTimeEdit class:

```
//the user has changed the date and/or the time
function UI_dateTimeEditTimeChanged(dateTime)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("UI_dateTimeEditTimeChanged: " + dateTime);
}
UI_dateTimeEdit.setDisplayFormat("dd.MM.yyyy hh:mm:ss");
UI_dateTimeEdit.setDateTime("01.01.2016 10:09:08");
UI_dateTimeEdit.dateTimeChangedSignal.connect(UI_dateTimeEditTimeChanged);
```

## Script calendar widget

A QCalendarWidget in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptCalendarWidget class object. This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### ***void setSelectedDate(String dateString)***

Sets the selected date.

Arguments:

- date: The date (must satisfy the date format)

### ***String getSelectedDate(void)***

Returns the selected date.

### ***void setDateFormat(String format)***

Sets the date format.

Arguments:

- format: The new date format (see chapter [Date format](#))

### ***String getDateFormat(void)***

Returns the date format.

### ***void setDateRange(String min, String max)***

Sets the minimum and the maximum date.

Arguments:

- min: the min. date (must satisfy the date format)
- max: the max. date (must satisfy the date format)

### ***void selectionChangedSignal(String date)***

This signal is emitted if the selected date has been changed.

### ***Script calendar widget example***

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptCalendarWidget class:

```
//the user has changed the date
function UI_calendarSelectionChangedSignal(date)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("UI_calendarSelectionChangedSignal: " + date);
}
UI_calendar.setDateFormat("dd.MM.yyyy");
UI_calendar.setDateRange("01.01.2014", "01.01.2016");
UI_calendar.setSelectedDate("01.02.2015");
UI_calendar.selectionChangedSignal.connect(UI_calendarSelectionChangedSignal);
```

### ***Script splitter***

A QSplitter in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptSplitter class object.

This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### *Array<Number> sizes(void)*

Returns a list of the size parameters of all the widgets in this splitter.

If the splitter's orientation is horizontal, the list contains the widgets width in pixels, from left to right; if the orientation is vertical, the list contains the widgets height in pixels, from top to bottom.

### *void setSizes (Array<Number> list)*

Sets the child widgets respective sizes to the values given in the list.

If the splitter is horizontal, the values set the widths of each widget in pixels, from left to right.

If the splitter is vertical, the heights of each widget is set, from top to bottom.

Extra values in the list are ignored. If list contains too few values, the result is undefined but the program will still be well-behaved.

The overall size of the splitter widget is not affected. Instead, any additional/missing space is distributed amongst the widgets according to the relative weight of the sizes.

If you specify a size of 0, the widget will be invisible. The size policies of the widgets are preserved.

That is, a value smaller then the minimal size hint of the respective widget will be replaced by the value of the hint.

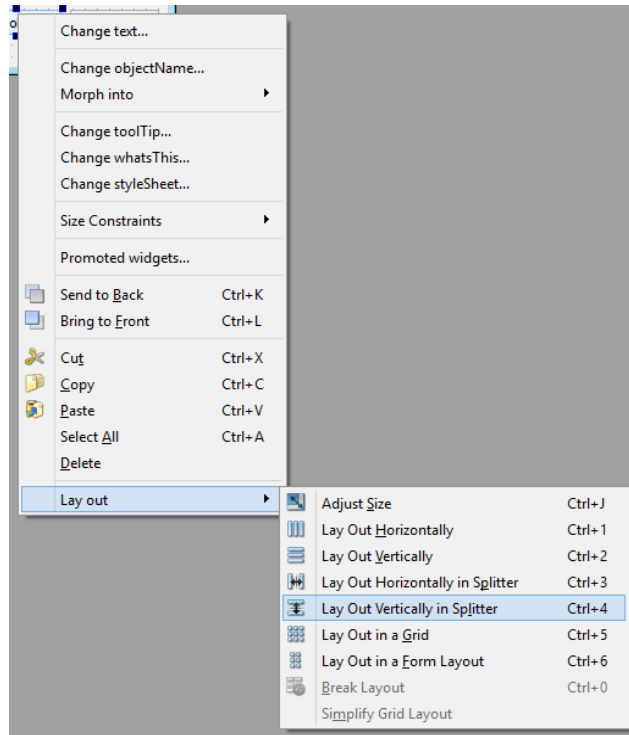
### *Script splitter example*

The following Code shows the typically use of the script splitter class:

```
var sizeList = UI_SecondDialogSplitter.sizes();  
//Change the sizes.  
sizeList[0] -= 50;  
sizeList[1] += 50;  
UI_SecondDialogSplitter.setSizes(sizeList);
```

Note: To add a splitter in the designer following must be done:

- select several items
- press the right mouse button
- go to the 'lay out' menu
- select 'lay out vertically in splitter' or 'Lay out horizontally in splitter' (see below)



## Script dial

A QDial in the user interface file is passed to the worker script via a ScriptDial class object. This class is derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore all functions from the ScriptWidget class can be used.

The additional functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### ***void setRange(Number min, Number max)***

Sets the dial's minimum to min and its maximum to max.

Arguments:

- min: The minimum
- max: The maximum

### ***void setValue(Number value)***

Sets the dial's current value.

Arguments:

- value: The current value

### ***Number value(void)***

Returns the dial's current value.

### ***void valueChangedSignal(Number value)***

This signal is emitted if the value of the dial has been changed.

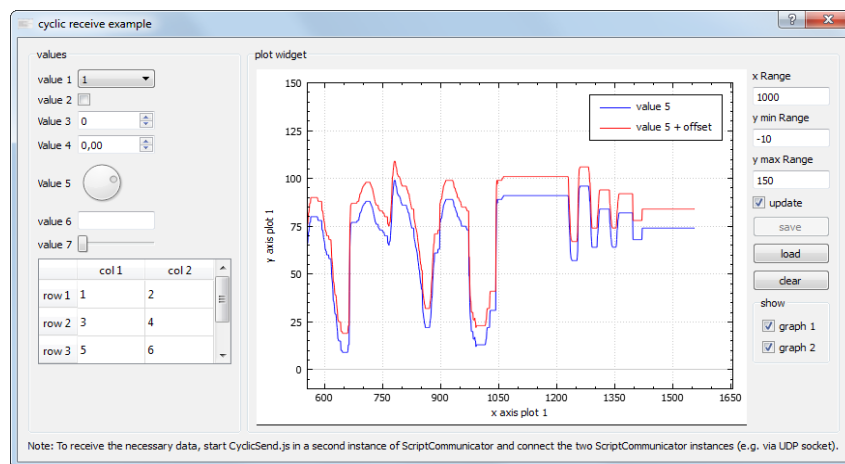
## Script dial example

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptDial class:

```
function UI_dialValueChanged(value)
{
    UI_testTextEdit.append("UI_dialValueChanged");
}
UI_dial.valueChangedSignal.connect(UI_dialValueChanged);
UI_dial.setRange(0,100);
UI_dial.setValue(0);
```

## Script plot widget

This class provides functions to plot data into a script GUI.



If you want a separate window for plotting data, then use a plot window instead (see chapter [Script plot window class](#)).

To create a ScriptPlotWidget following must be done:

- add a group box to the script GUI (QtDesigner)
- call ScriptGroupBox::addPlotWidget (see chapter [ScriptPlotWidget addPlotWidget\(void\)](#))

**Important:** This class is **not** derived from the [ScriptWidget class](#). Therefore the functions from the ScriptWidget class can not be used.

The functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

## Number addGraph(String color, String penStyle, String name, bool useYAxis2 = false)

This function adds a graph to the diagram.

Arguments:

- color: The color of the graph (svg color keyword, e.g. "blue", "red", "yellow", "green", "black", ...).
- penStyle: The pen style of the graph. Allowed values are: "dash", "dot" and "solid"
- name: The name of the graph
- useYAxis2: True if the graph shall use the y axis 2

Return: The index of the added graph

***void setInitialAxisRanges(Number xRange, Number yMinValue, Number yMaxValue, bool addSpaceAfterBiggestValues = true, Number y2MinValue=0, Number y2MaxValue=0)***

Sets the initial ranges of the diagram.

Arguments:

- xRange: The range of the x axis (the x axis starts always with 0)
- yMinValue: The min. values of the y axis
- yMaxValue: The max. value of the y axis
- addSpaceAfterBiggestValues: True if a space shall be added after the biggest value of a graph
- y2MinValue: The min. values of the y axis 2
- y2MaxValue: The max. value of the y axis 2

***bool addDataToGraph(Number graphIndex, Number x, Number y, bool force = false)***

Adds one point to a graph.

Arguments:

- graphIndex: The graph index
- x: The x value of the point
- y: The y value of the point
- force: If true then the data is added even if auto update is disabled (setAutoUpdateEnabled)

***void setAxisLabels(String xAxisLabel, String yAxisLabel, String yAxis2Label)***

Sets the axis label.

Arguments:

- xAxisLabel: The label of the x axis
- yAxisLabel: The label of the y axis
- yAxis2Label: The label of the y axis 2

***void showLegend(bool show)***

This function shows or hides the diagram legend.

Arguments:

- show: True=show, false=hide

***void clearGraphs(void)***

This function clears the data of all graphs.

***void removeAllGraphs(void)***

This function removes all graphs.



***void showHelperElements(bool showXRange, bool showYRange, bool showUpdate, bool showSave, bool showLoad, bool showClear, bool showGraphVisibility, Number graphVisibilityMaxSize=100, bool showLegend=true)***

Sets the visibility of several plot widget elements.

Arguments:

- showXRange: True if the x range input field shall be visible
- showYRange: True if the y range input fields shall be visible
- showUpdate: True if the x update check box shall be visible
- showSave: True if the save button shall be visible
- showLoad: True if the load button shall be visible
- showClear: True if the clear button shall be visible
- showGraphVisibility: True if the show group box
- graphVisibilityMaxSize: The max. width of the show group box
- showLegend: True if the show legend check box shall be visible

***void setMaxDataPointsPerGraph(Number maxDataPointsPerGraph)***

Sets the max. number of data points per graph (the default is 10.000.000.).

***void setUpdateInterval(Number updateInterval)***

Sets the update-interval.

Arguments:

- updateInterval: The new interval

***void setScatterStyle(Number graphIndex, String style, Number size)***

Sets the visual appearance of single data points in the plot.

Arguments:

- graphIndex: The graph index.
- style: The style of the single data points. Possible values:
  - None: No scatter symbols are drawn.
  - Dot: A single pixel.
  - Cross: A cross.
  - Plus: A plus.
  - Circle: A circle.
  - Disc: A circle which is filled with the pen's color.
  - Square: A square.
  - Diamond: A diamond.
  - Star: A star with eight arms, i.e. a combination of cross and plus.
  - Triangle: An equilateral triangle, standing on baseline.
  - TriangleInverted: An equilateral triangle, standing on corner.
  - CrossSquare: A square with a cross inside.

- PlusSquare: A square with a plus inside.
- CrossCircle: A circle with a cross inside.
- PlusCircle: A circle with a plus inside.
- Peace: A circle, with one vertical and two downward diagonal lines.
- size: The size of the single data points.

### ***void setLineStyle(Number graphIndex, String style)***

Sets the line style of a graph.

Arguments:

- graphIndex: The graph index.
- style: The style of the single data points. Possible values:
  - None: Data points are not connected with any lines (e.g. data only represented with symbols according to the scatter style (is set with setScatterStyle)).
  - Line: Data points are connected by a straight line.
  - StepLeft: Line is drawn as steps where the step height is the value of the left data point.
  - StepRight: Line is drawn as steps where the step height is the value of the right data point.
  - StepCenter: Line is drawn as steps where the step is in between two data points.
  - Impulse: Each data point is represented by a line parallel to the value axis, which reaches from the data point to the zero-value-line.

### ***void removeDataRangeFromGraph(Number graphIndex, Number xFrom, Number xTo, bool force = false)***

Removes all data points with (sort-)keys between xFrom and xTo. If xFrom is greater or equal to xTo, the function does nothing.

Arguments:

- graphIndex: The graph index.
- xFrom: The start position.
- xTo: The end position.
- force: If true then the data is removed even if auto update is disabled (setAutoUpdateEnabled)

### ***void setCurrentAxisRanges(Number xMinValue, Number xMaxValue, Number yMinValue, Number yMaxValue, Number y2MinValue=0, Number y2MaxValue=0)***

The function sets the current ranges of the diagram. Automatic update should be disabled (see setAutoUpdateEnabled).

Arguments:

- xMinValue: The min. values of the x axis.
- xMaxValue: The max. value of the x axis.

- yMinValue: The min. values of the y axis.
- yMaxValue: The max. value of the y axis.
- y2MinValue: The min. values of the y axis 2.
- y2MaxValue: The max. value of the y axis 2.

### ***PlotAxisRanges getCurrentAxisRanges(bool enabled)***

Returns a PlotAxisRanges object (see [PlotAxisRanges](#) for more details).

Example:

```
var ranges = plotWindow.getCurrentAxisRanges();
if(ranges.xMinValue == 100)
{
    //Do something.
}
```

### ***PlotAxisRanges***

This object/structure contains the axis ranges:

- xMinValue: The min. values of the x axis.
- xMaxValue: The max. value of the x axis.
- yMinValue: The min. values of the y axis.
- ymaxValue: The max. value of the y axis.
- y2MinValue: The min. values of the y axis 2.
- y2maxValue: The max. value of the y axis 2.

### ***void setAutoUpdateEnabled(bool enabled)***

Sets the automatic update enabled state.

### ***bool isAutoUpdateEnabled(void)***

Returns the automatic update enabled state.

### ***void updatePlot(void)***

Repaints the plot widget.

### ***void setLineWidth(Number graphIndex, Number width)***

This function sets the line width in pixel of a graph.

Arguments:

- graphIndex: The graph index.
- width: The line width (pixel).

### ***Array<ScriptPlotDataPoint> getDataFromGraph(Number graphIndex, Number xStart, Number count)***

This function returns several data points from a graph.

Arguments:

- graphIndex: The graph index.
- xStart: The x coordinate of the first data point.

- count: Number of points to grab. If negative then this function grabs backwards.

Return: Array with the data points (ScriptPlotDataPoint).

Note: The properties of ScriptPlotDataPoint are x and y.

### ***void setLocale(Number language, Number country)***

Sets the locale of the script plot widget.

Arguments:

- language: The language (QLocale::Language).
- country: The date time format (see QDateTime::toString for more details).

### ***void showDateTimeAtXAxis(String format)***

If called the x values are interpreted as seconds (the decimal places are the milliseconds) that have passed since 1970-01-01T00:00:00.000, Coordinated Universal Time (and the corresponding date time is shown).

Arguments:

- format: The date time format (see QDateTime::toString for more details).

### ***void clearButtonPressedSignal(void)***

Is emitted if the user clicks the clear button.

### ***void plotMousePressSignal(Number xValue, Number yValue, Number mouseButton)***

Is emitted if the user press a mouse button inside the plot.

Arguments:

- xValue: The x-position of the click
- yValue: The y-position of the click
- mouseButton: The used mouse button (enumeration Qt::MouseButton)

### ***void xRangeChangedSignal(Number newValue)***

Is emitted if the user changes the value in the x-range textedit.

### ***bool saveAllGraphs(QString fileName)***

This function saves all displayed graphs to a file.

Arguments:

- fileName: The file name. Possible file extensions are: png, jpg, bmp, pdf, csv. If fileName has no or an invalid file extension then a file with comma separated values is created.

Return: True on success.

### Loading and saving graphs

With the save button all visible graphs can be stored into an image or a comma separated value file (csv). The csv file can be loaded with the load button. For more details see chapter [Loading and saving graphs](#).

### Script plot widget example

The following Code shows the typically use of the ScriptPlotWidget class:

```
//Is called if the user clicks the button.
function clearButtonPressed()
{
    plotXCounter = 0;
    plotWindow.clearGraphs();
    plotWidget.clearGraphs();
}

var plotWidget = UI_PlotGroupBox.addPlotWidget();
plotWidget.setAxisLabels("x axis plot 1", "y axis plot 1");
plotWidget.showLegend(true);
plotWidget.setInitialAxisRanges(100, 0, 15);
var plotWidgetGraph1Index = plotWidget.addGraph("blue", "solid", "value 5");
var plotWidgetGraph2Index = plotWidget.addGraph("red", "solid", "value 5 + offset");
plotWidget.showHelperElements(true, true, true, true, true, true);
plotWidget.clearButtonPressedSignal.connect(clearButtonPressed);

var x = 0;
var y = 0;
for(var i = 0; i < 100; i++)
{
    x++;
    y++;
    plotWidget.addDataToGraph(plotWidgetGraph1Index, x, y);
    plotWidget.addDataToGraph(plotWidgetGraph2Index, x + 10, y);
    if(y > 10)
    {
        y = 0;
    }
}
```

### Script Canvas2D

This class provides a subset of the HTML Canvas 2D Context object (<https://www.w3.org/TR/2dcontext>.)

To create a ScriptCanvas2DWidget following must be done:

- add a group box to the script GUI (QtDesigner)
- call ScriptGroupBox::addCanvas2DWidget (see chapter [ScriptCanvas2DWidget](#) `addCanvas2DWidget(void)`)

**Important:** This class is **not** derived from the [ScriptWidget](#) class. Therefore the functions from the ScriptWidget class can not be used.

The functions and signals which can be used from script are described in the following chapters.

### Number globalAlpha

This read/write property holds the current alpha value applied to rendering operations.

The value must be in the range from 0.0 (fully transparent) to 1.0 (fully opaque). The default value is 1.0.

### *String globalCompositeOperation*

This read/write property holds the current the current composition operation.

The default value is source-over. Following values are possible:

- "source-over"
- "destination-over"
- "clear"
- "source"
- "destination"
- "source-in"
- "destination-in"
- "source-out"
- "destination-out"
- "source-atop"
- "destination-atop"
- "xor"
- "plus"
- "multiply"
- "screen"
- "overlay"
- "darken"
- "lighten"
- "color-dodge"
- "color-burn"
- "hard-light"
- "soft-light"
- "difference"
- "exclusion"

Note: See QPainter::CompositionMode for more details.

### *QVariant strokeStyle*

This read/write property holds the current color or style to use for the lines around shapes.

The style can be either a string containing a CSS color, a CanvasGradient or CanvasPattern object. Invalid values are ignored. The default value is '#000000'.

### *QVariant fillStyle*

This read/write property holds the current style used for filling shapes. The style can be either a string containing a CSS color, a CanvasGradient or CanvasPattern object- The default value is '#000000'.

### *Number lineWidth*

This read/write property holds the current line width. Values that are not finite values greater than zero are ignored. The default value is 1.

### ***String lineCap***

This read/write property holds the current line cap style. The possible line cap styles are:

- butt: the end of each line has a flat edge perpendicular to the direction of the line, this is the default line cap value.
- round: a semi-circle with the diameter equal to the width of the line must then be added on to the end of the line.
- square: a rectangle with the length of the line width and the width of half the line width, placed flat against the edge perpendicular to the direction of the line.

### ***String lineJoin***

This read/write property holds the current line join style. A join exists at any point in a subpath shared by two consecutive lines. When a subpath is closed, then a join also exists at its first point (equivalent to its last point) connecting the first and last lines in the subpath. The possible line join styles are:

- bevel: this is all that is rendered at joins.
- round: a filled arc connecting the two aforementioned corners of the join, abutting (and not overlapping) the aforementioned triangle, with the diameter equal to the line width and the origin at the point of the join, must be rendered at joins.
- miter: a second filled triangle must (if it can given the miter length) be rendered at the join, this is the default line join style.

### ***Number miterLimit***

This read/write property holds the current miter limit ratio. The default miter limit value is 10.0.

### ***Number shadowOffsetX***

This read/write property holds the current shadow offset in the positive horizontal distance. The default value is 0.

### ***Number shadowOffsetY***

This read/write property holds the current shadow offset in the positive vertical distance. The default value is 0.

### ***Number shadowBlur***

This read/write property holds the current level of blur applied to shadows. The default value is 0.

### ***String shadowColor***

This read/write property holds the current shadow color. The default value is '#000000'.

### *String width*

This read property holds the width of the canvas widget.

### *String height*

This read property holds the height of the canvas widget.

### *String textAlign*

This read/write property holds the current text alignment. The default value is Qt::AlignLeft.

Possible values:

- 0x0001 (Qt::AlignLeft): With the left edge.
- 0x0002 (Qt::AlignRight): Aligns with the right edge.
- 0x0004 (Qt::AlignHCenter): Centers horizontally in the available space.
- 0x0008 (Qt::AlignJustify): Justifies the text in the available space.
- 0x0020 (Qt::AlignTop): Aligns with the top.
- 0x0040 (Qt::AlignBottom): Aligns with the bottom.
- 0x0080 (Qt::AlignVCenter): Centers vertically in the available space.
- 0x0100 (Qt::AlignBaseline): Aligns with the baseline.

Example:

```
ctxPlasma.textAlign = 0x0004 //Qt::AlignHCenter
```

### *void setFont(String family, Number pixelSize, int weight, bool italic)*

Sets the current font.

Arguments

- family: The font family.
- pixelSize: The font size(pixel).
- weight: The weight. Possible values:
  - QFont::Thin: 0
  - QFont::ExtraLight: 12
  - QFont::Light: 25
  - QFont::Normal: 50
  - QFont::Medium: 57
  - QFont::DemiBold: 63
  - QFont::Bold: 75
  - QFont::ExtraBold: 81
  - QFont::Black: 87
- italic: True if the font style shall be italic.

### *void fillText(Number x, Number y, Number w, Number h, String text)*

Draws the given text beginning at the given position(x,y) and the given max. dimensions (w,h).



### ***void save()***

Pushes the current state onto the state stack.

Before changing any state attributes, you should save the current state for future reference.

The context maintains a stack of drawing states. Each state consists of the current transformation matrix, clipping region, and values of the following attributes:

- strokeStyle
- fillStyle
- globalAlpha
- lineWidth
- lineCap
- lineJoin
- miterLimit
- shadowOffsetX
- shadowOffsetY
- shadowBlur
- shadowColor
- globalCompositeOperation

### ***void restore()***

Pops the top state on the stack, restoring the context to that state.

### ***void scale(Number x, Number y)***

Increases or decreases the size of each unit in the canvas grid by multiplying the scale factors to the current transform matrix. x is the scale factor in the horizontal direction and y is the scale factor in the vertical direction.

### ***void rotate(Number angle)***

Rotate the canvas around the current origin by angle in radians and clockwise direction.

### ***void translate(Number x, Number y)***

Translates the origin of the canvas by a horizontal distance of x, and a vertical distance of y, in coordinate space units. Translating the origin enables you to draw patterns of different objects on the canvas without having to measure the coordinates manually for each shape.

### ***void setTransform(Number m11, Number m12, Number m21, Number m22, Number dx, Number dy)***

Changes the transformation matrix to the matrix given by the arguments as described below. Modifying the transformation matrix directly enables you to perform scaling, rotating, and translating transformations in a single step. Each point on the canvas is multiplied by the matrix before anything is drawn. For more details see the HTML Canvas 2D Context specification.

***void transform(Number m11, Number m12, Number m21, Number m22, Number dx, Number dy)***

This method is very similar to `setTransform()`, but instead of replacing the old transform matrix, this method applies the given transform matrix to the current matrix by multiplying to it.

***CanvasGradient createLinearGradient(Number x0, Number y0, Number x1, Number y1)***

Returns a `CanvasGradient` object that represents a linear gradient that transitions the color along a line between the start point (x0, y0) and the end point (x1, y1). A gradient is a smooth transition between colors. There are two types of gradients: linear and radial. Gradients must have two or more color stops, representing color shifts positioned from 0 to 1 between the gradient's starting and end points or circles.

***CanvasGradient createRadialGradient(Number x0, Number y0, Number r0, Number x1, Number y1, Number r1)***

Returns a `CanvasGradient` object that represents a radial gradient that paints along the cone given by the start circle with origin (x0, y0) and radius r0, and the end circle with origin (x1, y1) and radius r1.

***void clearRect(Number x, Number y, Number w, Number h)***

Clears all pixels on the canvas in the given rectangle to transparent black.

***void fillRect(Number x, Number y, Number w, Number h)***

Paint the specified rectangular area using the `fillStyle`.

***void strokeRect(Number x, Number y, Number w, Number h)***

Stroke the specified rectangle's path using the `strokeStyle`, `lineWidth`, `lineJoin`, and (if appropriate) `miterLimit` attributes.

***void beginPath()***

Resets the current path to a new path.

***void closePath()***

Closes the current subpath by drawing a line to the beginning of the subpath, automatically starting a new path. The current point of the new path is the previous subpath's first point.

***void moveTo(Number x, Number y)***

Creates a new subpath with the given point.

***void lineTo(Number x, Number y)***

Draws a line from the current position to the point (x, y).

***void quadraticCurveTo(Number cpx, Number cpy, Number x, Number y)***

Adds a quadratic bezier curve between the current point and the endpoint (x, y) with the control point specified by (cpx, cpy).

***void bezierCurveTo(Number cp1x, Number cp1y, Number cp2x, Number cp2y, Number x, Number y)***

Adds a cubic bezier curve between the current position and the given endPoint using the control points specified by (cp1x, cp1y) and (cp2x, cp2y). After the curve is added, the current position is updated to be at the end point (x, y) of the curve.

***void arcTo(Number x1, Number y1, Number x2, Number y2, Number radius)***

Adds an arc with the given control points and radius to the current subpath, connected to the previous point by a straight line.

***void rect(Number x, Number y, Number w, Number h)***

Adds a rectangle at position (x, y), with the given width w and height h, as a closed subpath.

***void arc(Number x, Number y, Number radius, Number startAngle, Number endAngle, bool anticlockwise)***

Adds an arc to the current subpath that lies on the circumference of the circle whose center is at the point (x, y) and whose radius is radius. Both startAngle and endAngle are measured from the x-axis in radians. The anticlockwise parameter is true for each arc in the figure above because they are all drawn in the anticlockwise direction.

***void fill()***

Fills the subpaths with the current fill style.

***void stroke()***

Strokes the subpaths with the current stroke style.

***void clip()***

Creates the clipping region from the current path. Any parts of the shape outside the clipping path are not displayed.

***bool isPointInPath(Number x, Number y)***

Returns true if the given point is in the current path.

***void clear()***

Clears the canvas widget.

### ***void reset()***

Resets the canvas widget.

### ***bool saveToFile(String fileName, String imageType="")***

Save the canvas widget to an image file. If imageType is empty then the image format will be detected by inspecting the extension of fileName.

Arguments:

- fileName: The file name
- imageType: The image type. Following types are supported.
  - BMP (Windows Bitmap)
  - JPG (Joint Photographic Experts Group)
  - PNG (Portable Network Graphics)
  - PBM (Portable Bitmap)
  - PGM (Portable Graymap)
  - PPM (Portable Pixmap)

Return: True on success.

### ***void print(String printDialogTitle="")***

Opens a print dialog and prints the canvas widget.

Arguments:

- printDialogTitle: The title of the print dialog

### ***Script Canvas2D Example***

An example can be found under exampleScripts\WorkerScripts\Canvas2D.

### ***ScriptWidget class***

This is the parent class of almost all user interface classes.

The functions and signals which can be used from the worker script are described in the following chapters.

### ***void setEnabled(bool isEnabled)***

Enables or disables the widget.

### ***void update(void)***

Updates the widget.

### ***void repaint (void)***

Repaints the widget.

### ***void show (void)***

Shows the widget.

### ***void close (void)***

Closes the widget.

### ***void hide (void)***

Hides the widget.

### ***void setWindowTitle(String title)***

Sets the window title.

Arguments:

- title: The new title

### ***String windowPositionAndSize(void)***

Returns the window size and position (Pixel). The return string has following format: "top left x, top left y, width, height".

### ***void setWindowPositionAndSize(String positionAndSize)***

Sets the position and the size of a window (Pixel). String format: "top left x, top left y, width, height".

Arguments:

- positionAndSize: The position and size string

Example:

```
Ui_Dialog.setWindowPositionAndSize("100,100,500,500");
```

### ***void setBackgroundColor(String color)***

Sets the background color of a script gui element.

Arguments:

- color: The color, possible values are: black, white, darkGray, gray, lightGray, red, green, blue, cyan, magenta, darkRed, darkGreen, darkBlue, darkCyan, darkMagenta, darkYellow and yellow.

Example:

```
UI_testSetTextLineEdit.setBackgroundColor("red");
```

Note:

For some GUI elements (like the RadioButton) `setAutoFillBackground` must be called if the background color shall be changed and for some other GUI elements (like the CheckBox) the background color cannot be changed.

### ***void setWindowTextColor(String color)***

Sets the window text color of a script gui element.

Arguments:

- color: The color, possible values are: black, white, darkGray, gray, lightGray, red, green, blue, cyan, magenta, darkRed, darkGreen, darkBlue, darkCyan, darkMagenta, darkYellow and yellow.

#### Example:

```
UI_testReceiveCheckBox.setWindowTextColor("red");
```

#### *void setTextColor(String color)*

Sets the text color of a script gui element.

Arguments:

- color: The color, possible values are: black, white, darkGray, gray, lightGray, red, green, blue, cyan, magenta, darkRed, darkGreen, darkBlue, darkCyan, darkMagenta, darkYellow and yellow.

#### Example:

```
UI_testReceiveCheckBox.setTextColor("red");
```

#### *void setPaletteColor(String palette, String color)*

Sets a palette color of a script gui element.

Arguments:

- palette: The palette element, possible values are: Base, Button, Foreground, Background, WindowText, Window, Text and ButtonText.
- color: The color, possible values are: black, white, darkGray, gray, lightGray, red, green, blue, cyan, magenta, darkRed, darkGreen, darkBlue, darkCyan, darkMagenta, darkYellow and yellow.

#### Example:

```
UI_testReceiveCheckBox.setPaletteColor("Text", "red");
```

#### *void setPaletteColorRgb(Number red, Number green, Number blue, String palette)*

Sets a palette color of a script gui element.

Arguments:

- red: the red value
- green: the green value
- blue: the blue value
- palette: The palette element, possible values are: Base, Foreground, Background, WindowText, Window, Text and ButtonText.

#### Example:

```
UI_testReceiveCheckBox.setPaletteColorRgb(255, 255, 255, "Text");
```

#### *void setToolTip(String text, Number duration)*

Sets the tool tip of the script gui element.

If the duration is -1 (default) the duration is calculated depending on the length of the tool tip.

Arguments:

- text: The tool tip text
- duration: The tool tip duration

#### Example:

```
UI_testGetTextLineEdit.setToolTipText("tool tip text", -1);
```

### *void raise(void)*

Raises this widget to the top of the parent widget's stack.

### *void lower(void)*

Lowers the widget to the bottom of the parent widget's stack.

### *void setWindowFlags(Number flags)*

Sets the window flags.

Window flags are a combination of a type (e.g. Qt::Dialog) and zero or more hints to the window system (e.g. Qt::FramelessWindowHint).

If the widget had type Qt::Widget or Qt::SubWindow and becomes a window (Qt::Window, Qt::Dialog, etc.), it is put at position (0, 0) on the desktop. If the widget is a window and becomes a Qt::Widget or Qt::SubWindow, it is put at position (0, 0) relative to its parent widget.

Note: This function calls setParent() when changing the flags for a window, causing the widget to be hidden. You must call **ScriptWidget::show()** to make the widget visible again.

Arguments:

- flags: The new additional window flags

The flag argument is a Qt enumeration. It is defined as:

```
enum WindowType
{
    Widget = 0x00000000,
    Window = 0x00000001,
    Dialog = 0x00000002 | Window,
    Sheet = 0x00000004 | Window,
    Drawer = Sheet | Dialog,
    Popup = 0x00000008 | Window,
    Tool = Popup | Dialog,
    ToolTip = Popup | Sheet,
    SplashScreen = ToolTip | Dialog,
    Desktop = 0x00000010 | Window,
    SubWindow = 0x00000012,
    ForeignWindow = 0x00000020 | Window,
    CoverWindow = 0x00000040 | Window,

    WindowType_Mask = 0x000000ff,
    MSWindowsFixedSizeDialogHint = 0x00000100,
    MSWindowsOwnDC = 0x00000200,
    BypassWindowManagerHint = 0x00000400,
    X11BypassWindowManagerHint = BypassWindowManagerHint,
    FramelessWindowHint = 0x00000800,
    WindowTitleHint = 0x00001000,
    WindowSystemMenuHint = 0x00002000,
    WindowMinimizeButtonHint = 0x00004000,
    WindowMaximizeButtonHint = 0x00008000,
    WindowMinMaxButtonsHint = WindowMinimizeButtonHint |
        WindowMaximizeButtonHint,
    WindowContextHelpButtonHint = 0x00010000,
    WindowShadeButtonHint = 0x00020000,
    WindowStaysOnTopHint = 0x00040000,
    WindowTransparentForInput = 0x00080000,
    WindowOverridesSystemGestures = 0x00100000,
    WindowDoesNotAcceptFocus = 0x00200000,

    CustomizeWindowHint = 0x02000000,
    WindowStaysOnBottomHint = 0x04000000,
```

```

WindowCloseButtonHint = 0x08000000,
MacWindowToolBarButtonHint = 0x10000000,
BypassGraphicsProxyWidget = 0x20000000,
WindowOkButtonHint = 0x00080000,
WindowCancelButtonHint = 0x00100000,
NoDropShadowWindowHint = 0x40000000,
WindowFullscreenButtonHint = 0x80000000
};

```

#### Example:

```

UI_ReceiveFileDialog.setWindowFlags(0x00040000);
//show must be called after setWindowFlags
UI_ReceiveFileDialog.show();

```

### ***Number windowFlags(void)***

Returns the window flags.

### ***void clearWindowFlags(Number flags)***

Clears the given window flags.

Note: ScriptWidget::show must be called after a clearWindowFlags call.

Arguments:

- flags: The window flags which shall be cleared (for more details about window flags see [void setWindowFlags\(Number flags\)](#))

#### Example:

```

UI_ReceiveFileDialog.clearWindowFlags(0x00040000);
//show must be called after setWindowFlags
UI_ReceiveFileDialog.show();

```

### ***void setFocus(void)***

Gives the keyboard input focus to this widget.

### ***void width(void)***

Returns the width of the widget excluding any window frame.

### ***void height(void)***

Returns the height of the widget excluding any window frame.

### ***QWidget\* getWidgetPointer(void)***

Returns the widget pointer.

#### Example:

```

var input = scriptThread.showTextInputDialog("Title", "label", "initial text", UI_Dialog.getWidgetPointer())

```

### ***void setAdditionalData(Number key, String data)***

Sets/stores an additional data entry (internally stored in a QMap<int, String> map).

Arguments:

- key: The data key
- data: The data string

### ***String getAdditionalData(Number key)***

Returns an additional data entry (internally stored in a QMap<int, String> map).



Arguments:

- key: The data key

### ***String getClassName(void)***

Returns the class name of this object.

### ***bool blockSignals(bool block)***

If block is true, signals emitted by this object are blocked (i.e., emitting a signal will not invoke anything connected to it). If block is false, no such blocking will occur.

The return value is the previous value of the blocking state.

### ***String getObjectName(Number key)***

Returns the name of this object (UI\_ 'object name in the ui file').

Note: This function returns only a not empty string for GUI elements from ui files (standard GUI elements). For GUI elements created with ScriptTableWidget::insertWidget the object name must be set with setObjectName.

Example:

```
function sendSequence()
{
    var sender = this;
    if (sender.getObjectName() == "UI_SendButton1")
    {
    }
    else
    { //UI_SendButton2
    }
}
UI_SendButton1.clickedSignal.connect(UI_SendButton1, sendSequence);
UI_SendButton2.clickedSignal.connect(UI_SendButton2, sendSequence);
```

### ***void setAutoFillBackground(bool enabled)***

This property holds whether the widget background is filled automatically. If enabled, this property will cause Qt to fill the background of the widget before invoking the paint event.

Note:

Some GUI elements (like the RadioButton) need this property set to true if the background color shall be changed with setBackgroundColor.

### ***void setObjectName(String name)***

Sets the name of the current object (can be retrieved with getObjectName).

### ***void setWindowIcon(String iconFile, bool isRelativePath=true)***

Sets the window icon of a dialog or a main window. Supported formats: .ico, .gif, .png, .jpeg, .tiff, .bmp, .icns.

Arguments:

- iconFile: The file name of the icon
- isRelativePath: True if the file path is relative to the current script (which executes this function)

Note: An example can be found under: exampleScripts\WorkerScripts\SendUserInput

### ***void createShortcut(QString keys, QScriptValue scriptFunction)***

Creates a shortcut and connects it to a script function.

Arguments:

- **keys:** The shortcut keys (up to four key codes may be entered by separating them with commas, e.g. "Alt+X,Ctrl+S,Q). See <http://doc.qt.io/qt-4.8/qkeysequence.html> for more details).
- **scriptFunction:** The script function which shall be called if the user enters the shortcuts.

Example:

```
function testShortcut1(){scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("testShortcut1");}
function testShortcut2(){scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("testShortcut2");}
function testShortcut3(){scriptThread.appendTextToConsole("testShortcut3");}

//Test shortcut 1.
UI_Dialog.createShortcut("Alt+V", testShortcut1);

//Test shortcut 2.
UI_Dialog.createShortcut("F1", testShortcut2);

//To activate test shortcut 3:
//- enter Alt+Ctrl+X, release Alt+Ctrl+X
//- enter Ctrl+S, release Ctrl+S
//- enter Q
UI_Dialog.createShortcut("Alt+Ctrl+X,Ctrl+S,Q", testShortcut3);
```

Note: An example can be found under: exampleScripts\WorkerScripts\SendUserInput

### ***void setStyleSheet(String styleSheet)***

Sets the style sheet (see QT style sheet syntax for more details) of a script widget.

Arguments:

- **styleSheet:** The style sheet.

Example:

```
var styleSheet = "background-color: qlineargradient(spread:pad, x1:0, y1:0, x2:1, y2:0, stop:0 rgba(131, 16, 0, 255), stop:1 rgba(227, 6, 19, 255));\n"
styleSheet += "image: url(" + scriptFile.getScriptFolder() + "/lock.ico);"
styleSheet += "image-position: right center;"
styleSheet += "background-repeat: no-repeat";

UI_Label.setStyleSheet(styleSheet);
```

Note: An example can be found under: exampleScripts\WorkerScripts\SetStyleSheet

### **Custom script widget**

ScriptCommunicator can be extended with a custom script widget. For this following must be done:

- create a Qt widget (see the Qt documentation)
- create a QtDesigner plug-in (see the Qt documentation)
- export the functions GetScriptCommunicatorWidgetName and CreateScriptCommunicatorWidget

- create a wrapper class through which worker scripts can access the custom widget (the custom widget resides (like a GUI elements) in the main thread and worker threads resides in their own thread)
- put the QtDesigner plug-in library into the plugins\designer folder

Note: All functions and classes must reside in the QtDesigner plug-in library.

*extern "C" Q\_DECL\_EXPORT const char\* GetScriptCommunicatorWidgetName(void)*

Returns the class name of the custom widget.

*extern "C" Q\_DECL\_EXPORT QObject \*CreateScriptCommunicatorWidget(QObject \*scriptThread, QWidget \*customWidget, bool scriptRunsInDebugger)*

Creates the wrapper class through which a worker-script can access the custom widget.

Arguments:

- scriptThread: Pointer to the script thread.
- customWidget: The custom widget.
- scriptRunsInDebugger: True if the script thread runs in a script debugger.

Important:

A function from a custom widget class must not be called directly from a worker-script (a worker script runs in his own thread and the custom widget runs like all GUI elements in the main thread). Instead a slot must be called (by a signal). This signal must be connected with Qt::QueuedConnection or Qt::BlockingQueuedConnection.

If the worker script runs in a debugger then Qt::DirectConnection instead of Qt::BlockingQueuedConnection must be used (the debugger and therefore the worker script runs in the main thread). Qt::BlockingQueuedConnection would cause a dead-lock.

Examples can be found under exampleScripts\WorkerScripts\CustomWidget.

## Dynamic link libraries

Worker script can extend their functionality by loading a dynamic link library. This library must export following function:

```
extern "C" Q_DECL_EXPORT void init(QScriptEngine* engine);
```

In this function all objects and functions which are accessible by script must be registered.

C++ Example:

```
void init(QScriptEngine* engine)
{
    qRegisterMetaType<QScriptEngine*>("TestDll*");
    engine->globalObject().setProperty("TestDll", engine->newQObject(&testDll));

    QScriptValue sendDataArrayFunction = engine->evaluate("sendDataArray");
    testDll.setSendDataArrayFunction(sendDataArrayFunction);
    testDll.setScriptEngine(engine);
}
```

To load a library the script must call the function `bool loadLibrary(String path, bool isRelativePath=true)`

Example:

```
scriptThread.loadLibrary("TestDll.dll", true);
```

Under exampleScripts/WorkerScripts/LoadLibrary a script and a Qt library Project can be found which demonstrate the usage.

## Sequence script

Sequence scripts can be added to a send sequence (send window). If a sequence is send, the script function `sendData` is called. In this function the sequence data can be modified (create a frame, calculate CRC ...). The modified data must be returned.

Note: After sending a sequence the corresponding sequence script is unloaded. Therefore no data can be stored in a sequence script variable (sequence scripts can store data globally in `ScriptCommunicator` (e.g. counter) with special functions (are described below)).

Example:

```
function sendData(data)
{
    var counter = 0;
    //Read the stored counter value
    var resultArray = seq.getGlobalUnsignedNumber("Counter");
    if(resultArray[0] == 1)
    {
        counter = resultArray[1];
    }

    //Append the counter value.
    data.push((counter >> 24) & 0xff);
    data.push((counter >> 16) & 0xff);
    data.push((counter >> 8) & 0xff);
    data.push(counter & 0xff);

    //Append a CRC8.
    var crc8 = seq.calculateCrc8(data);
    data.push(crc8 & 0xff);

    counter++;
    //Store the new counter value.
    seq.setGlobalUnsignedNumber("Counter", counter);

    return data;
}
```

Note:

For complex scripts 'worker scripts' in the script window must be used (see chapter [Worker scripts](#)).

Sequence scripts are running in an own thread, therefore `ScriptCommunicator` can not be blocked by a sequence script directly. The GUI of a sequence script runs in the main thread (a call to a script GUI element normally calls a function in the main thread), therefore too many calls to script GUI elements can block `ScriptCommunicator`.

Sequence scripts are QtScript scripts (see chapter [Script interface](#)). The sequence scripts interface extends the standard QtScript functionality. These extended functionality is described in the following chapters.

### ***Array<Number> data sendData(Array<Number> data)***

This function is called if a sequence shall be sent (every sequence script must contain this function).

Arguments:

- data: The sequence data (byte) array

Return: The modified data array.

Note: The sequence will not be sent if an empty array (Array()) is returned.

### ***String showTextInputDialog(String title, String label, String displayedText="")***

Convenience function to get a string from the user. Shows a `QInputDialog::getText` dialog (line edit).

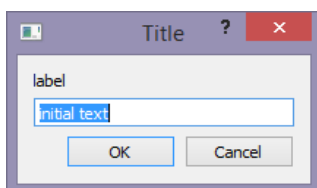
Arguments:

- title: The title of the dialog
- label: The label over the input area
- displayedText: The initial displayed text in the input area

Return: The text in the input section after closing the dialog (empty if the ok button was not pressed).

Example:

```
var input = seq.showTextInputDialog("Title", "label", "initial text");
if(input != "")
{
    //OK button pressed.
    //Process the string in 'input'.
}
else
{
    //OK button not pressed or empty input.
}
```



### ***String showMultiLineTextInputDialog(String title, String label, String displayedText="")***

Convenience function to get a multiline string from the user. Shows a `QInputDialog::getMultiLineText` dialog (plain text edit).

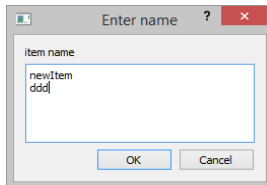
Arguments:

- title: The title of the dialog
- label: The label over the input area
- displayedText: The initial displayed text in the input area
- parent: The parent of this dialog (see chapter [QWidget\\*](#) `getWidgetPointer(void)` for more details)

Return: The text in the input section after closing the dialog (empty if the ok button was not pressed).

Example:

```
var input = seq.showMultiLineTextInputDialog("Enter name", "item name", "newItem");
if(input != "")
{
    //OK button pressed.
    //Process the string in 'input'.
}
else
{
    //OK button not pressed or empty input.
}
```



***String showGetItemDialog(String title, String label, Array<String> displayedItems, Number currentItemIndex=0, bool editable=false, QWidget\* parent=0)***

Convenience function to let the user select an item from a string list. Shows a `QInputDialog::getItem` dialog (combobox).

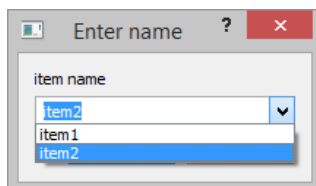
Arguments:

- title: The title of the dialog
- label: The label over the input area
- displayedItems: The displayed items
- currentItemIndex: The current combobox index
- editable: True if the combobox shall be editable
- parent: The parent of this dialog (see chapter `QWidget* getWidgetPointer(void)` for more details)

Return: The text of the selected item after closing the dialog (empty if the ok button was not pressed).

Example:

```
var input = seq.showGetItemDialog("Enter name", "item name", Array("item1", "item2"), 1, true);
if(input != "")
{
    //OK button pressed.
    //Process the string in 'input'.
}
else
{
    //OK button not pressed or empty input.
}
```



***Array<Number> showGetIntDialog(String title, String label, Number intialValue, Number min, Number max, Number step, QWidget\* parent=0)***

Convenience function to get an integer input from the user. Shows a `QInputDialog::getInt` dialog (spinbox).

Arguments:

- title: The title of the dialog

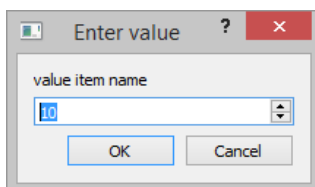
- label: The label over the input area
- initialValue: The initial value.
- min: The minimum value
- max: The maximum value.
- step: The amount by which the values change as the user presses the arrow buttons to increment or decrement the value
- parent: The parent of this dialog (see chapter [QWidget\\* getWidgetPointer\(void\)](#) for more details)

Return:

- array item 0: 1 if the ok button has been pressed, 0 otherwise
- array item 1: The value of the spinbox after closing the dialog

Example:

```
var resultArray = seq.showGetIntDialog("Enter value", "value item name", 10, 0, 20, 2);
if(resultArray[0] == 1)
{
    //OK button pressed.
    //Process the string in 'input'.
}
else
{
    //OK button not pressed or empty input.
}
```



***Array<Number> showGetDoubleDialog(String title, String label, Number initialValue, Number min, Number max, Number decimals, QWidget\* parent)***

Convenience function to get a floating point number from the user. Shows a `QInputDialog::getDouble` dialog (spinbox).

Arguments:

- title: The title of the dialog
- label: The label over the input area
- initialValue: The initial value.
- min: The minimum value
- max: The maximum value.
- decimals: The maximum number of decimal places the number may have
- parent: The parent of this dialog (see chapter [QWidget\\* getWidgetPointer\(void\)](#) for more details)

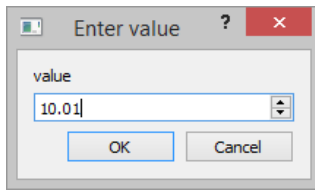
Return:

- array item 0: 1.0 if the ok button has been pressed, 0 otherwise
- array item 1: The value of the spinbox after closing the dialog

Example:

```
var resultArray = seq.showGetDoubleDialog("Enter value", "value", 10, 0, 20, 2);
if(resultArray[0] >= 1.0)
{
    //OK button pressed.
    //Process the string in 'input'.
}
else
```

```
{//OK button not pressed or empty input.
}
```



***void QMessageBox(String icon, String title, String text, QWidget\* parent=0)***

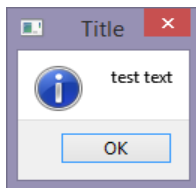
This function shows a message box.

Arguments:

- icon: The icon of the message box. Possible values are: "Information", "Warning", "Critical" and "Question"
- title: The title of the message box
- text: The text of the message box
- parent: The parent of this dialog (see chapter [QWidget\\* getWidgetPointer\(void\)](#) for more details)

Example:

```
seq.messageBox("Information", "Title", "test text");
```



***bool showYesNoDialog(String icon, String title, String text, QWidget\* parent=0)***

This function shows a yes/no dialog.

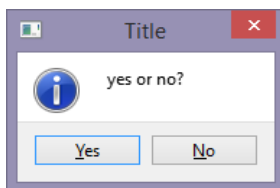
Arguments:

- icon: The icon of the dialog. Possible values are: "Information", "Warning", "Critical" and "Question"
- title: The title of the dialog
- text: The text of the dialog
- parent: The parent of this dialog (see chapter [QWidget\\* getWidgetPointer\(void\)](#) for more details)

Return: True if the user has pressed the yes button

Example:

```
if(seq.showYesNoDialog("Information", "Title", "yes or no?"))
{
    //Yes clicked.
    //Do something.
}
```





***Array<Number> showColorDialog(Number initialRed=255, Number initialGreen=255, Number initialBlue=255, Number initialAlpha=255, bool alphaIsEnabled=false)***

Convenience function to get color settings from the user.

Arguments:

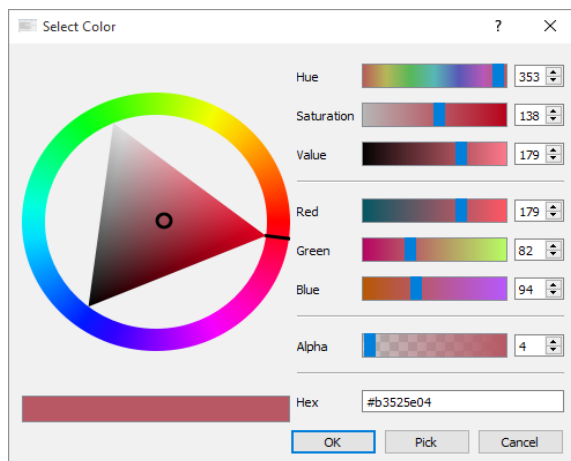
- initialRed: The initial value for red
- initialGreen: The initial value for green
- initialBlue: The initial value for blue
- initialAlpha: The initial value for alpha
- alphaIsEnabled: True if the alpha value should be visible/editable

Return: integer list which contains:

- element 0: 1 = OK button press, 0 OK button not pressed
- element 1: red (0-255)
- element 2: green (0-255)
- element 3: blue (0-255)
- element 4: alpha (0-255)

Example:

```
var resultArray = seq.showColorDialog(1,2,3,4,true);
var data = Array();
if(resultArray[0])
{ //OK clicked.
    data.push(resultArray[1]); //Red
    data.push(resultArray[2]); //Green
    data.push(resultArray[3]); //Blue
    data.push(resultArray[4]); //Alpha
}
```



***Number calculateCrc8(Array<Number> data)***

Calculates a CRC8.

Arguments:

- data: The data for calculating the CRC

Return: The CRC

Example:

```
var dataArray = Array(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)
var crc = seq.calculateCrc8(dataArray);
```

The used code for the CRC calculation is shown on page [50](#).

### ***Number calculateCrc8WithPolynomial(Array<Number> data, Number polynomial, Number startValue=0)***

Calculates a crc8 with a given polynomial.

Arguments:

- data: The data (byte array) for calculating the CRC
- polynomial: The used polynomial
- startValue: The CRC start value

Return: The CRC

Example:

```
var dataArray = Array(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)
var crc = seq.calculateCrc8WithPolynomial(dataArray);
```

The used code for the CRC calculation is shown on page [50](#).

### ***Number calculateCrc16(Array<Number> data)***

Calculates a CRC16.

Arguments:

- data: The data (byte array) for calculating the CRC

Return: The CRC

Example:

```
var dataArray = Array(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)
var crc = seq.calculateCrc16(dataArray);
```

The used code for the CRC calculation is shown on page [51](#).

### ***Number calculateCrc32(Array<Number> data)***

Calculates a CRC32.

Arguments:

- data: The data (byte array) for calculating the CRC

Return: The CRC

Example:

```
var dataArray = Array(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)
var crc = seq.calculateCrc32(dataArray);
```

The used code for the CRC calculation is shown on page [52](#).

### ***Number calculateCrc64(Array<Number> data)***

Calculates a CRC64.

Arguments:

- data: The data (byte array) for calculating the CRC

Return: The CRC

Example:

```
var dataArray = Array(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)
var crc = seq.calculateCrc64(dataArray);
```

The used code for the CRC calculation is shown on page 53.

### ***String getCurrentVersion***

Returns the current version of ScriptCommunicator (string) .

Version format: major.minor (eg. 3.09)

### ***void setBlockTime(Number blockTime)***

Sets the script block time.

Note: After this execution time (sendData and the script main function (all outside a function))

the script is regarded as blocked and will be stopped. The default is 10000.

### ***Array<String> getAllObjectPropertiesAndFunctions(QScriptValue object)***

Returns all functions and properties of an object.

Arguments:

- object: The object

Return: All functions and properties of the object.

### ***void appendTextToConsole(String text, bool newLine=true, bool bringToForeground=false)***

This function can be used to append a text to the script window console (e.g. to print debug messages).

Arguments:

- text: The text which has to be appended to the console
- newLine: If true then the text will be appended in a new line
- bringToForeground: True if the script window shall be on top of all windows

Example:

```
seq.appendTextToConsole("This is a debug message");
```

### ***Converter functions***

The script converter class provides several converter functions. These functions can be accessed with the conv object (see chapter [Script converter object/class](#)).

### ***Inter-SequenceScript communication***

The following functions can be used to store data from a sequence script globally. If this sequence script is started again the data can be read (e.g. for a counter). Global stored sequence script data\variables can be accessed from every sequence script (these variable are stored in ScriptCommunicator global sequence script maps).

Under exampleScripts\SequenceSendScript an example of global sequence variables can be found.

### ***void setGlobalString(String name, String string)***

Sets a string in the global string map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the string variable
- string: The string

### ***String getGlobalString(String name, bool removeValue=false)***

Returns a string from the global string map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- removeValue: True if the variable shall be removed from the string map

Return: The read string. Returns an empty string if name is not in the string map.

### ***void setGlobalDataArray(String name, Array<Number> data)***

Sets a data (byte) array in the global data array map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- data: The data (byte) array

### ***Array<Number> getGlobalDataArray(String name, bool removeValue=false)***

Returns a data (byte) array from the global data array map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- removeValue: True if the variable shall be removed from the data array map

Return: The read data (byte) array. Returns an empty data array if name is not in the data array map.

### ***void setGlobalUnsignedNumber(String name, Number number)***

Sets an unsigned number in the global unsigned number map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- number: The number

### ***Array<Number> getGlobalUnsignedNumber(String name, bool removeValue=false)***

Returns an unsigned number from the global unsigned number map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- removeValue: True if the variable shall be removed from the unsigned number map

Return: The first element in the result list is the result status (1=name found, 0=name not found). The second element is the read value.

Example:

```
var counter = 0;
//Read the stored counter value
var resultArray = seq.getGlobalUnsignedNumber("Counter");
if(resultArray[0] == 1)
{
```

```

        counter = resultArray[1];
    }

```

### ***void setGlobalSignedNumber(String name, Number number)***

Sets a signed number in the global signed number map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- number: The number

### ***Array<Number> getGlobalSignedNumber(String name, bool removeValue=false)***

Returns a signed number from the global signed number map.

Arguments:

- name: Name of the variable
- removeValue: True if the variable shall be removed from the signed number map

Return: The first element in the result list is the result status (1=name found, 0=name not found). The second element is the read value.

Example:

```

var counter = 0;
//Read the stored counter value
var resultArray = seq.getGlobalSignedNumber("Counter");
if(resultArray[0] == 1)
{
    counter = resultArray[1];
}

```

## **Script converter object/class**

The script converter class provides several converter functions. These functions can be accessed with the conv object. Example:

```
var array = conv.addUInt16ToArray(array, 61234, true);
```

The functions which can be used are described in the following chapters.

### ***String byteArrayToString (Array<Number> data)***

Converts a byte array which contains ASCII characters into an ASCII string.

Example:

```

var array = Array(48, 49, 50);
var string = conv.byteArrayToString(array);

```

### ***String byteArrayToUtf8String (Array<Number> data)***

Converts a byte array which contains utf8 characters into an utf8 string (QString).

Example:

```

var array = Array(0x61, 0x62, 0xc3, 0xa4);
var string = conv.byteArrayToUtf8String(array);

```

### ***String byteArrayToHexString (Array<Number> data)***

Converts a byte array into a hex string.

Example:

```

var array = Array(2, 3, 4, 33);
var string = conv.byteArrayToHexString(array);

```

### ***Array<Number> stringToArray(String str)***

Converts an ASCII string into a byte array.

Example:

```
var array = conv.stringToArray("Test");
```

### ***Array<Number> stringToUtf8Array(String str)***

Converts a string into an utf8 byte array.

Example:

```
var array = conv.stringToUtf8Array("Test");
```

### ***Number byteArrayToUint16(Array<Number> data, bool littleEndian)***

Converts the first Bytes of a byte array to an uint16.

Arguments:

- data: The data array
- littleEndian: True if the byte order is little endian (least significant byte first)

### ***Number byteArrayToUint32(Array<Number> data, bool littleEndian)***

Converts the first Bytes of a byte array to an uint32.

Arguments:

- data: The data array
- littleEndian: True if the byte order is little endian (least significant byte first)

### ***Number byteArrayToUint64(Array<Number> data, bool littleEndian)***

Converts the first Bytes of a byte array to an uint64.

Arguments:

- data: The data array
- littleEndian: True if the byte order is little endian (least significant byte first)

### ***Number unsignedCharToSignedChar(Number number)***

Converts an unsigned char to a signed char (int8).

### ***Number byteArrayToInt16(Array<Number> data, bool littleEndian)***

Converts the first Bytes of a byte array to an int16.

Arguments:

- data: The data array
- littleEndian: True if the byte order is little endian (least significant byte first)

### ***Number byteArrayToInt32(Array<Number> data, bool littleEndian)***

Converts the first Bytes of a byte array to an int32.

Arguments:

- data: The data array
- littleEndian: True if the byte order is little endian (least significant byte first)

### ***Number byteArrayToInt64(Array<Number> data, bool littleEndian)***

Converts the first Bytes of a byte array to an int64.

Arguments:

- data: The data array
- littleEndian: True if the byte order is little endian (least significant byte first)

### ***Number byteArrayToFloat32(Array<Number> data, bool littleEndian)***

Converts the first Bytes of a byte array to a float32.

Arguments:

- data: The data array
- littleEndian: True if the byte order is little endian (least significant byte first)

### ***Number byteArrayToFloat64(Array<Number> data, bool littleEndian)***

Converts the first Bytes of a byte array to a double.

Arguments:

- data: The data array
- littleEndian: True if the byte order is little endian (least significant byte first)

### ***Array<Number> addStringToArray(Array<Number> array, String str)***

Adds an ASCII string to a byte array.

Example:

```
var array = Array(0,1,2,3,4);  
array = conv.addStringToArray(array, "Test");
```

### ***Array<Number> addUint16ToArray(Array<Number> array, Number value, bool littleEndian)***

Adds an uint16 to a byte array.

Arguments:

- array: The data array
- value: The value
- littleEndian: True if the byte order is little endian (least significant byte first)

### ***Array<Number> addUint32ToArray(Array<Number> array, Number value, bool littleEndian)***

Adds an uint32 to a byte array.

Arguments:

- array: The data array
- value: The value
- littleEndian: True if the byte order is little endian (least significant byte first)

### ***Array<Number> addUint64ToArray(Array<Number> array, Number value, bool littleEndian)***

Adds an uint64 to a byte array.

Arguments:

- array: The data array
- value: The value
- littleEndian: True if the byte order is little endian (least significant byte first)

***Array<Number> addInt16ToArray(Array<Number> array, Number value, bool littleEndian)***

Adds an int16 to a byte array.

Arguments:

- array: The data array
- value: The value
- littleEndian: True if the byte order is little endian (least significant byte first)

***Array<Number> addInt32ToArray(Array<Number> array, Number value, bool littleEndian)***

Adds an int32 to a byte array.

Arguments:

- array: The data array
- value: The value
- littleEndian: True if the byte order is little endian (least significant byte first)

***Array<Number> addInt64ToArray(Array<Number> array, Number value, bool littleEndian)***

Adds an int64 to a byte array.

Arguments:

- array: The data array
- value: The value
- littleEndian: True if the byte order is little endian (least significant byte first)

***Array<Number> addFloat32ToArray(Array<Number> array, Number value, bool littleEndian)***

Adds a float32 to a byte array.

Arguments:

- array: The data array
- value: The value
- littleEndian: True if the byte order is little endian (least significant byte first)

***Array<Number> addFloat64ToArray(Array<Number> array, Number value, bool littleEndian)***

Adds a float64 to a byte array.

Arguments:



- array: The data array
- value: The value
- littleEndian: True if the byte order is little endian (least significant byte first)

## Example scripts

Under the directory exampleScripts several example scripts can be found which demonstrate the different script interfaces of ScriptCommunicator.